

JANUARY 2016

Peter J. Hotez, M.D., Ph.D.

Curriculum Vitae & Bibliography

Table of Contents

Curriculum Vitae	pp. 2-70
Grant History	pp. 71-74
Bibliography	pp. 75-120

CURRICULUM VITAE**1. PERSONAL DATA**

Name: **PETER JAY HOTEZ MD PhD FASTMH FAAP**

Work Address/Phone: National School of Tropical Medicine
Baylor College of Medicine
One Baylor Plaza, BCM113
Houston, Texas 77030-3411
Tel. 713-798-1199; Fax 713-798-2299

E-mail Address: [REDACTED]
Twitter: [REDACTED]

Date/Place of Birth: May 5, 1958, Hartford, Connecticut
Citizenship: U.S.A.

Spouse: Ann Elizabeth Fairfield Hotez, married September 14, 1987
Children: Matthew Henry Hotez, born April 4, 1988
Emily Rose Hotez, born October 10, 1989
Rachel Kate Hotez, born October 14, 1992
Daniel Adam Hotez, born April 20, 1997

Current Position: Dean, National School of Tropical Medicine
Professor, Departments of Pediatrics, Molecular Virology &
Microbiology, Head of Section of Pediatric Tropical Medicine
Texas Children's Hospital Endowed Chair of Tropical Pediatrics
Baylor College of Medicine, Houston, TX

United States Science Envoy

University Professor, Baylor University, Waco, TX

Fellow in Disease and Poverty, James A. Baker III Institute for Public
Policy and Adjunct Professor of Bioengineering, Rice University,
Houston, TX

President, Sabin Vaccine Institute, Washington, DC
Director, Sabin Vaccine Institute and Texas Children's Hospital
Center for Vaccine Development, Houston, TX

Adjunct Professor, Division of Epidemiology, Human Genetics, and
Environmental Sciences, University of Texas School of Public
Health, Houston, TX

Co-Editor-in-Chief, *PLOS Neglected Tropical Diseases*

2. EDUCATION

Date	Institution	Field	Degree/Training
1980	Yale University	Molecular Biophysics	BA (magna cum laude)
1986	Rockefeller University	Biochemical Parasitology	PhD
1987	Cornell University	Medical Sciences	MD
1989	Massachusetts General Hosp.	Pediatrics	Residency
1991	Yale University	Molecular Parasitology	Postdoctoral Fellowship
1991	Yale University	Pediatric Infectious Diseases	Clinical Fellowship

3. PREVIOUS EMPLOYMENT

Date	Title	Department and Institution
1980-87	Biomedical Fellow	Rockefeller University (MD – PhD Program)
1987-89	Resident	Children’s Service, Massachusetts General Hospital
	Clinical Fellow	Dept. Pediatrics, Harvard Medical School
1989-91	Postdoctoral Fellow	MacArthur Center for Molecular Parasitology Yale University School of Medicine
1989-91	Clinical Postdoctoral Fellow	Dept. Pediatrics, Div. Pediatric Infectious Diseases Yale University School of Medicine
1991-92	Instructor	Dept. Pediatrics, Div. Pediatric Infectious Diseases Yale University School of Medicine
1992-95	Assistant Professor	Dept. Pediatrics, Div. Pediatric Infectious Diseases Dept. Epidemiology and Public Health Yale University School of Medicine
1995-00	Associate Professor	Dept. Epidemiology and Public Health Dept. Pediatrics, Div. Pediatric Infectious Diseases Yale University School of Medicine
2000-05	Professor and Chair	Dept. Microbiology & Tropical Medicine The George Washington University
2005-11	Professor and Chair	Dept. Microbiology, Immunology, & Tropical Medicine, The George Washington University
2002-11	Professor	Depts. Global Health, Epidemiology and Biostatistics, Human Sciences, International Affairs, and Medicine The George Washington University
2004-05	Interim Director	Peace Studies Program The George Washington University
2006-11	Walter G. Ross Professor	The George Washington University
2009-11	Distinguished Research Professor	The George Washington University
2007-	President	Sabin Vaccine Institute

4. PROFESSIONAL REGISTRATIONS

Medical Licensure:	Texas (TX Q4131) District of Columbia (MD32952) Connecticut (030345 – allowed to expire)
Fellow:	American Society of Tropical Medicine and Hygiene (2011)
Fellow:	American Academy of Pediatrics (2000)
Board Certification:	Diplomate, American Board of Pediatrics (ID# 045604416) Certification in 1998
Recertification:	ABP ID#1001981, 2005; 2015

5. HONORS

1976	United Technologies Corporation College Scholarship
1980	Phi Beta Kappa, Yale University
1985	Leslie Stauber Award, New Jersey Society of Parasitology
1987	Franklyn Ellenbogen Prize, Cornell University
1989	Pfizer Postdoctoral Fellowship Award, Pfizer Inc.
1991	Culpeper Medical Science Scholar Award, Charles E. Culpeper Foundation
1991	Pediatric Fellows' Teaching Prize, Yale University School of Medicine
1993	Member, Infectious Disease Society of America (IDSA)
1993	Young Investigator Award, Pediatric Infectious Disease Society
1995	Member, Society for Pediatric Research
1996	Assistant Program Director, Tropical Medicine Research Center, Shanghai
1996	Established Investigator, American Heart Association
1999	Hattie Alexander Lecturer, Babies & Children's Hospital Columbia University College of Physicians & Surgeons
1999	Henry Baldwin Ward Medal, American Society of Parasitologists
2000-03	Member of Council, American Society of Tropical Medicine and Hygiene
2003	Pfizer Visiting Professor in Tropical Diseases, State University of New York at Stony Brook
2003	Bailey Ashford Medal, American Society of Tropical Medicine & Hygiene
2006	Who's Who in America, 60 th Edition
2006	Panelist with President Jimmy Carter, Clinton Global Initiative
2006	Leverhulme Medal, Liverpool School of Tropical Medicine
2006	Howard Rappaport Lecturer, Mount Sinai School of Medicine
2006	Ambassador in the Paul Rogers Society for Global Health Research at Research!America
2006-08	Member, Clinton Global Initiative
2007-09	Member, WHO Neglected Tropical Diseases Scientific & Technical Advisory Group
2008	<i>Alpha Omega Alpha</i> , Honors Medical Society (067-F-2008-0155514)
2008	Ben Kean Lecturer, Weil-Cornell University Medical College
2008	Inductee, Medical Mission Hall of Fame, University of Toledo College of Medicine
2008	Sir Almroth Wright Lecturer, Wright-Fleming Institute, St. Mary's Hospital, Imperial College London
2008	Invited participant in the UN-Global Health Summit of the UN Secretary General

- (Ban Ki-Moon), Carter Center
- 2008 Invited speaker, Clinton Global Initiative
- 2008 Elected to Membership, Institute of Medicine of the National Academies
- 2008- Member, Institute of Medicine's (IOM) Board on Global Health
- 2009 Distinguished Researcher Award, George Washington University Medical Center
- 2009-11 WHO-TDR Scientific and Technical Advisory Committee
- 2009 A.I. duPont Interdisciplinary Infectious Diseases Visiting Professor, A.I. duPont Hospital for Children, Wilmington, DE
- 2009 Oscar and Shoshana Trachtenberg Prize for Faculty Scholarship, GWU
- 2009 Honorary Fellow, Royal Society of Tropical Medicine and Hygiene
- 2010-11 President, American Society of Tropical Medicine and Hygiene
- 2010 John Ring LaMontagne Lecturer, National Institute of Allergy and Infectious Diseases, National Institutes of Health
- 2010 Stanley Plotkin Lecturer, Fondation Merieux, Eleventh Advanced Vaccinology Course (ADVAC)
- 2010-13 Member, National Institutes of Health Council of Councils (CoC) Committee
- 2011 Joseph Leiter Lectureship of the National Library of Medicine, Medical Library Association
- 2011 Elected Member, The Academy of Medicine, Engineering, and Science of Texas (TAMEST)
- 2011 Abraham Horwitz Award for Excellence in Leadership in Inter-American Public Health, Pan American Health Organization-World Health Organization and Pan American Health and Education Foundation
- 2011 Fellow of the American Society of Tropical Medicine and Hygiene (FASTMH)
- 2012 The Ralph D. Feigin, MD Award for Excellence, The Immunization Partnership
- 2012 Elected Member, Association of American Physicians
- 2013 Vaccine Nation, Top 50 most influential vaccine personalities,
<http://blogs.terrapinn.com/vaccination/>
- 2013 Elfenworks Award
- 2013 David Packard Lecturer, Uniformed Services University of the Health Sciences
- 2013 The Joseph F. Russo MD Lectureship, North American Society for Pediatric and Adolescent Gynecology
- 2013 The 63rd Annual James Steele Conference on Diseases in Nature Transmissible to Man, JV Irons Keynote Lecture
- 2014 Szeming Sze Lecture in Global Health, University of Pittsburgh Medical Center (UPMC)
- 2014 President Miguel Aleman Chair and Medal (Mexico, DF), Fundacion President Miguel Aleman A.C.
- 2014 Brown Symposium XXXVI Lecturer – Healing: The Art & Science of Medicine, Southwestern University (Georgetown, TX)
- 2014 Texas Children's Hospital International Recognition Award
- 2014 United States Science Envoy (White House and Department of State)
- 2014 Member, Governor Rick Perry's Texas Task Force on Infectious Disease Preparedness and Response
- 2014 New England Biolabs, Passion in Science Award (Humanitarian Duty)
- 2015 United States Science Envoy (White House and Department of State)
- 2015 John H. Erskine Lecturer in Infectious Diseases, St. Jude Children's Research

- Hospital
 2015 John Adams Lecturer, Mattel Children's Hospital, UCLA Medical Center
 2015 Saul Krugman Lecturer, NYU Medical Center
 2015 Invited speaker, Clinton Global Initiative
 2015 Yale School of Public Health AYAPH Winslow Centennial Honor Roll for Excellence and Service
 2015 RESULTS Seeds of Hope Humanitarian Prize
 2015 Elected, American Pediatric Society
 2016 Elected Foreign Member, Belgian Royal Academy of Medicine

6. EDITORIAL AND SCIENTIFIC ADVISORY BOARDS

- 1993-94 Member, Scientific Adv. Board, CORVAS International (San Diego, CA)
 1993- Member, Editorial Board, Pediatric Infectious Disease Journal
 1997-98 Member, Scientific Advisory Council, Albert B. Sabin Vaccine Foundation
 1997-00 Member, Scientific Advisory Board, Charles H. Hood Foundation
 1998-06 Chair of Scientific Advisory Council, Sabin Vaccine Institute
 2000-03 Council Member, American Society of Tropical Medicine & Hygiene
 2002-03 Member, Loudoun County Virginia, Science & Technology Cabinet
 2003-06 Member, Academic Advisory Board, Pfizer Postdoctoral Fellowship Program in Infectious Diseases
 2003- Member, Editorial Board, Journal of Emergency Management
 2005-10 Member, March of Dimes Birth Defects Foundation – Scientific Advisory Board A
 2005- Member, Editorial Advisory Board, Current Pediatric Reviews
 2006 Member, Editorial Board, Journal of Pediatric Infectious Diseases
 2006- Editor-in-Chief, *PLOS (Public Library of Science) Neglected Tropical Diseases*
 2007-09 Member, Strategic & Technical Advisory Group (STAG), Neglected Tropical Diseases, World Health Organization
 2007-12 Member, Council/Advisory Board, Fogarty International Center, National Institutes of Health
 2008- Member, Science & Technical Advisory Committee (STAC), WHO-TDR, World Health Organization, Special Programme on Tropical Diseases
 2008-10 Member, Board of Directors, ATCC
 2009- Member, Board of the Committee of Concerned Scientists
 2010-11 Member, The Ministerial Working Group on Scaling Up of Primary Health Systems
 2010-13 Member, National Institutes of Health Council of Councils (CoC) Committee
 2011 Member, Pacific Health Summit, Seattle, WA
 2011 Member, Strategic advisory committee, Intramural Branch, National Institute of Minority and Health Disparities (Bethesda, MD)
 2012 Member, Editorial Board, Journal of Pediatric Infectious Diseases Society
 2012- Chair, Technical Advisory Board, The END Fund (Ending Neglected Diseases)
 2013- UNDP (United Nations Development Programme) The Access and Delivery Partnership: New Health Technologies for TB, Malaria, and NTDs. Advisory Group

7. STUDY SECTIONS AND COMMITTEES

- 1993-94 Ad Hoc Reviewer, TMP Study Section, NIH

- 1993-94 Member, Priorities Committee, American Society for Parasitologists
- 1993-95 Member, By-laws Committee, Pediatric Infectious Diseases Society
- 1994-96 Member, Intern Selection Committee, Dept. Pediatrics, Yale University
- 1995-96 Chair, Clark Read Medal Committee, American Society for Parasitologists
- 1996-97 Member, Nominations and Awards Committee, Pediatric Infectious Diseases Soc.
- 1996 Consultant, Merck Varicella Immunization Program (Boston, MA)
- 1997-00 Consultant to the Editor, RED BOOK Report of the Committee on Infectious Diseases, American Academy of Pediatrics (AAP)
- 1998 Toxoplasmosis Workshop (Atlanta, GA)
- 1999- Member, Research Affairs Committee, Pediatric Infectious Diseases Society
- 2000 Ad Hoc Grant Reviewer, March of Dimes Birth Defects Foundation
- 2001 Member, Henry Baldwin Ward Medal Committee, American Society of Parasitologists
- 2002 Member, GlaxoSmithKline Policy Advisory Board (Vaccines)
- 2002 Chair, Media Integration Committee, ASTMH
- 2002-05 Chair of the Section on Helminth Control, WHO, World Bank Initiative, Disease Control Priorities in Developing Countries
- 2003 Participant, National Academy of Sciences Workshop on Challenges and Opportunities for Science and Technology in Support of a Transition Towards Sustainability. Roundtable on Science and Technology for Sustainability
- 2004 Consultant for Department of Homeland Security (DHS), Oak Ridge Associated Universities (ORAU)
- 2004 Member, NIH Foundation – Grand Challenges Study Section (#12 and #13)
- 2005 Member, Craig and Soper Lectures Committee, American Society of Tropical Medicine and Hygiene
- 2005 Member and Chair, Legislative Affairs Committee, American Society of Tropical Medicine and Hygiene
- 2005 Rapporteur, Working Group III, WHO Technical and Strategic Meeting on Intensified Control of Tropical Diseases, Berlin, April 18-20, 2005
- 2009 Judge, PAHO 2009 Malaria Champions of the Americas
- 2010 Member, Ad-Hoc scientific consultation on potential role of cholera vaccination in the Americas in the context of the outbreak in the Hispaniola Island, Pan American Health Organization, December 17, 2010
- 2013 Member, Meeting of the Ministerial Working Group (MWG) on Scaling up of Primary Health Systems to Achieve the MDGs 4 and 5, May 21, 2013
- 2014 Member, Board of Directors, The Academy of Medicine, Engineering, and Science of Texas (TAMEST)

8. INTERNATIONAL AND NATIONAL FORUMS AND CONFERENCES ORGANIZED

- 1998 Organizer, Sabin Translational Vaccine Colloquium, "From Bench to Bedside," Cold Spring Harbor Laboratory (Cold Spring Harbor, NY), December 15-17, 1998
- 1999 Co-Organizer (with Dr. Jeffrey Sachs, Harvard Center for International Development), Sabin Vaccine Colloquium, "Vaccines for Developing Countries: Who will pay?" Cold Spring Harbor Laboratory (Cold Spring Harbor, NY), December 5-7, 1998

- 2002 Co-Organizer (with Dr. Allan Goldstein, GWU), Sabin Vaccine Institute Colloquium, Facing the Public Health Challenge, New York Academy of Sciences, (New York, NY), May 2002
- 2002 Co-Organizer (with Dr. Robert Shope, UTMB-Galveston), Burden of Emerging Tropical Diseases in the Americas, Santiago Center for Geographic Medicine and Emerging Tropical Diseases, Presidenta Mireya Moscoso (Santiago, Veraguas, Panama), December 6-7, 2002
- 2006 The George Washington University Conference on Neglected Tropical Diseases (Washington, DC), October 26-27, 2006
- 2008 New York Academy of Sciences, Symposium on Neglected Disease Vaccines (New York, NY), February 7, 2008
- 2008 Consultation on Latin America and Caribbean Trust Fund for the Prevention, Control and Elimination of Neglected and Other Infectious Diseases, , co-organized with Pan American Health Organization, Inter-American Development Bank, Sabin Vaccine Institute, Global Network for Neglected Tropical Diseases, Pan American Health Organization (Washington, DC), December 15-16, 2008
- 2009 Co-Organizer, National Summit on Neglected Infections of Poverty in the U.S., Rayburn Congressional Building (Washington, DC), October 27, 2009
- 2009 Panel Moderator, Global Pneumonia Summit, Session II: Engaging new stakeholders in the fight against pneumonia: the role of philanthropists, corporations and faith-based communities, World Pneumonia Day, Asia Society (New York, NY), November 2, 2009
- 2012 Organizer, Research!America Conference on Global Health Research and Neglected Tropical Diseases in Texas (Houston, TX), June 17, 2012
- 2013 Co-organizer and Panel Moderator, Institute of Medicine, Investing in young children globally, March 7-8, 2013
- 2013 Co-organizer and Panel Moderator, Second Annual Vaccine Biotechnology Conference at the Texas Medical Center, "Texas on the Edge," October 10, 2013

9. ACADEMIC MEETING SYMPOSIA ORGANIZED AND SESSIONS CHAIRED

- 1992 Molecular Parasitology Symposium, American Society of Parasitologists, Annual Meeting, University of Pennsylvania (Philadelphia, PA)
- 1992 Student Symposium, American Society of Parasitologists, Philadelphia, PA
- 1993 Cell Biology II, Molecular Parasitology Meeting, Marine Biological Laboratory (Woods Hole, MA)
- 1994 Molecular Parasitology Symposium, American Society of Parasitologists, Annual Meeting, Colorado State University (Fort Collins, CO)
- 1995 Pathways, Targets and Resistance II, Molecular Parasitology Meeting Marine Biological Laboratory (Woods Hole, MA)
- 1997 Parasite Strategies for Blood Feeding, Gordon Conference on Parasitism (Newport, RI)
- 1999 Vaccine Translational Research Colloquium, "From Bench to Bedside" (Cold Spring Harbor, NY)
- 1999 Vaccine Research Colloquium, "Vaccines for developing countries: Who Will Pay?" (Cold Spring Harbor, NY)
- 2000 40th Interscience Conference on Antimicrobial Agents and Chemotherapy, An Update on

- Clinical Parasitology, Interactive Symposium (Toronto, ON)
- 2001 41st Interscience Conference on Antimicrobial Agents and Chemotherapy, An Update on Clinical Parasitology, Interactive Symposium (Chicago, IL)
- 2001 41st Interscience Conference on Antimicrobial Agents and Chemotherapy, An Update on Clinical Parasitology, Interactive Symposium (Chicago, IL)
- 2002 51st Annual Meeting of the American Society of Tropical Medicine and Hygiene, Symposium 35: Hookworm and Strongyloides: Molecular Biology and Neurobiology of Invasion. Co-chaired with Dr. Gerhard Schad (Denver, CO)
- 2005 54th Annual Meeting of the American Society of Tropical Medicine and Hygiene (Washington, DC), Symposium 65: New approaches to soil-transmitted helminth control: a festschrift in honor of Professor Gerhard A. Schad
- 2006 International Congress of Parasitology (Glasgow, Scotland UK), Session on Helminth Vaccines, Co-Chair with Prof. John Dalton
- 2007 Pediatric Academic Societies (Toronto, ON), Innovative Solutions to the Leading Causes of Morbidity and Mortality for Children in Developing Countries, Co-Chair with Prof. Pearay Ogra
- 2007 American Society of Tropical Medicine and Hygiene, 56th Annual Meeting (Philadelphia, PA), Co-Chair Symposium 7 (with Prof. Alan Fenwick), Monitoring and evaluation issues with regards to integrated control of neglected tropical diseases (NTDs)
- 2007 American Society of Tropical Medicine and Hygiene, 56th Annual Meeting (Philadelphia, PA), Co-Chair Symposium 136 (with Dr. M. Patricia Joyce), Vaccinology and neglected tropical diseases
- 2008 Opening, Novartis Vaccines Institute for Global Health (NVGH), Afternoon session – Six neglected diseases: the case for new vaccines (with Alice Dautry, President, Institut Pasteur)
- 2008 IABS International Scientific Workshop, New Cells for New Vaccines III: From Laboratory Bench to Clinical Trials, Wilmington DE, Session 5: Vaccines for the developing world.
- 2008 Infectious Diseases Society of America, Symposium on Vaccines for Global Health (Washington, DC), Co-Convener with Dr. Christian Loucq
- 2008 Ministerio da Saude, Secretaria de Ciencia, Tecnologia E Insumos Estrategicos, Departamento de Ciencia e Tecnologia, Meeting on Translational Research on Neglected Tropical Diseases (Rio de Janeiro, Brazil), Co-Chair with Dr. Carlos Morel
- 2008 The neglected tropical diseases in Latin America and the Caribbean: a review of disease burden geographic distribution and methods of control and elimination. Symposium 8 at 57th Annual Meeting of the American Society of Tropical Medicine and Hygiene (ASTMH) (New Orleans, LA), Co-Chair with Dr. Carlos Morel
- 2008 Operation research during control of schistosomiasis in Africa. Symposium 57 at 57th Annual Meeting of the American Society of Tropical Medicine and Hygiene (ASTMH) (New Orleans, LA), Co-Chair with Prof. Alan Fenwick
- 2008 Update on control of neglected tropical diseases in sub-Saharan Africa. Symposium 81 at 57th Annual Meeting of the American Society of Tropical Medicine and Hygiene (ASTMH) (New Orleans, LA), Co-Chair with Prof. Alan Fenwick
- 2009 Co-Organizer, Summit on Neglected Infections of Poverty in the U.S., Rayburn Congressional Building (Washington, DC), October 27
- 2009 Co-Moderator, IDSA Symposium on Neglected Tropical Diseases: Where Do We Stand Today (with Thomas Moore, MD) (Philadelphia, PA), October 31
- 2009 Co-Moderator, PAHO Malaria in the Americas Forum (with Edward Kadunc) (Washington, DC), November 6

- 2009 Co-Director, ASTM&H Clinical Pre-Meeting Course, The highly prevalent neglected tropical diseases (NTDs): update on clinical aspects and novel approaches to control, Marriott Wardman Park (Washington, DC), November 17-18
- 2009 Co-Chair (with Prof. Alan Fenwick), ASTMH Symposium 76, Implementation and evaluation of neglected tropical disease control in sub-Saharan Africa. American Society of Tropical Medicine and Hygiene 58th Annual Meeting (Washington, DC)
- 2009 Co-Chair (with Prof. Kasturi Haldar), ASTMH Symposium 86, The global burden of anemia: bridging pathogenesis and pathology. American Society of Tropical Medicine and Hygiene 58th Annual Meeting (Washington, DC)
- 2009 Co-Chair (with Prof. Donald McManus), ASTMH Symposium 123, The role of vaccines in integrated control of helminth infections. American Society of Tropical Medicine and Hygiene 58th Annual Meeting (Washington, DC)
- 2010 Chair, ASTM&H Symposium 72, The burden of neglected tropical diseases: new and improved estimates to support the global burden of diseases, injuries, and risk factors study. American Society of Tropical Medicine and Hygiene 59th Annual Meeting (Atlanta, GA)
- 2010 Co-Chair (with Prof. Alan Fenwick), ASTMH Symposium 109, Schistosomiasis Control Initiative: integration of NTD control programs. American Society of Tropical Medicine and Hygiene 59th Annual Meeting (Atlanta, GA)
- 2011 Co-Chair (with Dr. John Gyapong), ISID-NTD Meeting. The reach of NTDs (Boston, MA)
- 2011 Co-Chair (with Prof. Alan Fenwick), ASTMH Symposium, Integration of NTD Control in Africa 60th Annual Meeting (Philadelphia, PA)
- 2012 Exxon Mobil Panel Review on Malaria Program, November 14 (Atlanta, GA)
- 2012 World Bank, Strengthening a School-based approach to treatment and prevention: a meeting of partners for STH and Schistosomiasis Control, November 16 (Washington, DC)
- 2013 Moderator, Bill & Melinda Gates Foundation Product Development Forum, Product development in context: perspectives from emerging market economies, May 1 (Seattle, WA)
- 2014 Sabin Vaccine Institute 20th Anniversary Scientific Symposium, PAHO WHO (Washington, DC)
- 2014 American Society of Tropical Medicine and Hygiene, Symposium 115. Co-Chair (with Dr. Sara Lustigman), Advances towards Vaccines against Human Helminth Infections (New Orleans, LA)
- 2015 WIPO Re:Search Annual Meeting (Geneva, Switzerland), PDP session moderator

10. INVITED LECTURES AND PRESENTATIONS

- December 17, 2015 Pediatric Infectious Diseases Research Conference, Texas Children's Hospital (Houston, TX), "Vaccines for Neglected Tropical Diseases"
- December 11, 2015 2015 B'Nai B'rith International Distinguished Achievement Award Gala (Los Angeles, CA), "Remarks on Dr. Gary Michelson"
- November 15, 2015 Saudi Arabia Ministry of Health, MERS-CoV Vaccine Development Workshop, "Vaccine development for the Middle East and North Africa"
- November 5, 2015 G-TROP Symposium, Autonomous University of Yucatan (Merida, Mexico), "NTDs of the Americas"
- October 30, 2015 WIPO Re:Search Annual Meeting (Geneva, Switzerland), "NTDs, TB, and malaria – the challenges we face"

- October 29, 2015 WIPO Re:Search Annual Meeting (Geneva, Switzerland), “Advancing a new generation of products to combat neglected tropical diseases”
- October 20, 2015 Trinity University (San Antonio, TX), “NTDs and blue marble health”
- October 12, 2015 Dinner Keynote Speaker, 30th Anniversary of the Panamanian Association for the Advancement of Science (APANAC, Panama City, Panama), “A new generation of antipoverty vaccines and biotechnology for Panama)
- September 29, 2015 Clinton Global Initiative, The Future of Accessible Medicines and Diagnostics (New York, NY)
- September 25, 2015 St. Louis Children’s Hospital and Washington University St. Louis, Pediatric Grand Rounds (St. Louis, MO), “a new generation of antipoverty vaccines”
- September 24, 2015 Institute of Public Health, Washington University St. Louis, Global Health Week (St. Louis, MO), “NTDs and blue marble health”
- September 16, 2015 Baylor College of Medicine, Surgical Grand Rounds (Houston, TX), “NTDs and Blue Marble Health”
- September 14, 2015 Institut Pasteur Tunis (Tunis, Tunisia), A new generation of antipoverty vaccines”
- September 11, 2015 Eberhard Karls Universitat Tubingen, Faculty of Medicine, Institute of Tropical Medicine (Tubingen, Germany), “A generation of antipoverty vaccines”
- September 7, 2015 ECITMH 2015 (Basel Switzerland), “PLOS NTDs: History and Future Directions”
- August 27, 2015 Baylor College of Medicine (Houston, TX), “Careers in Global Health”
- August 7, 2015 Pediatric Grand Rounds, Texas Children’s Hospital (Houston, TX), “A new generation of antipoverty vaccines”
- July 30, 2015 Bayou Breakfast Club, River Oaks Country Club (Houston, TX), Vaccines to combat poverty and conflict
- July 9, 2013 The Immunization Partnership Webinar (Houston, TX), “Making NTDs vaccine-preventable: what you can do”
- June 23, 2015 Saul Krugman Lecture, Pediatric Grand Rounds, NYU Medical Center (New York, NY), “The Neglected Tropical Diseases”
- June 18, 2015 BIO 2015 (Philadelphia PA), “What’s next after Ebola” Panel Discussion
- June 12, 2015 John Adams Lecture, Mattel Children’s Hospital, UCLA Medical Center (Los Angeles, CA), “The neglected tropical diseases”
- June 11, 2015 UCLA, World Health Lectures (Los Angeles, CA), “NTDs, blue marble health and the antipoverty vaccines”
- June 8, 2015 GHIT (Global Health Innovation Technologies) Fund Event with University of Tokyo Press (Tokyo, Japan), “Forgotten People, Forgotten Diseases”
- June 8, 2015 University of Tokyo, School of Medicine (Tokyo, Japan), “Introduction to the NTDs”
- May 22, 2015 Vanderbilt Children’s Hospital and Vanderbilt University School of Medicine, Department of Pediatrics, 2015 Pediatric Research Retreat Keynote (Nashville, TN), “The neglected tropical diseases, blue marble health, and the antipoverty vaccines”
- May 19, 2015 Contemporary African Issues Conference, US Special Operations Detachment, Sights Unseen, University of Houston (Houston, TX), “Africa’s NTDs”
- May 14, 2015 AOA Address, George Washington University School of Medicine and Health Sciences (Washington DC), “Science and Public Engagement”
- May 14, 2015 AOA Annual Lecture and Medical Grand Rounds, George Washington University School of Medicine and Health Sciences (Washington DC), “Vaccines for emerging and neglected infections”
- May 12, 2015 George HW Bush Sixth China-US Relations Conference (Houston, TX), Plenary Session I: Plenary Panelist “Public health preparedness in the Developing World”

- April 30, 2015 Jazan University, Faculty of Medicine (Jazan, Saudi Arabia), Vaccinating against disease and poverty in the Middle East and North African Region
- April 29, 2015 Saad Specialist Hospital, Update in Infectious Diseases Symposium (Al Khobar, Saudi Arabia), “The neglected tropical diseases of the Middle East and North Africa” and “Vaccines for Neglected Tropical Diseases”
- April 28, 2015 Doctor’s Diwaniya (Dharahn, Saudi Arabia), Vaccinating against disease and poverty in the Middle East and North African Region
- April 27, 2015 Al Faisal University Medical School (Riyadh, Saudi Arabia), Vaccinating against disease and poverty in the Middle East and North African Region
- April 27, 2015 C3 Healthcare Summit: The Challenge of Medical Research: From Bench to Bedside (Riyadh, Saudi Arabia), Vaccinating against disease and poverty in the Middle East and North African Region
- April 24, 2015 Texas A&M Health Science Center, Corpus Christi), Tropical and Infectious Diseases Impacting Texas (Corpus Christi, Texas), Keynote: “The neglected tropical diseases”
- April 11, 2015 Clinical Immunology Society, annual meeting (Houston, TX), “Antipoverty vaccines for neglected diseases”
- March 26, 2015 Texas Children’s Hospital, Research and Fellows Symposium, Department of Pediatrics, Baylor College of Medicine (Houston, TX), “My life in science”
- March 21, 2015 Houston Global Health Collaborative (Houston, TX), “NTDs, blue marble health, and the antipoverty vaccines”
- March 20, 2015 University of Texas, UT Health, Molecular Basis of Infectious Diseases Retreat, keynote (Houston, TX) “Vaccinating against poverty and conflict in Middle East and North Africa”
- March 17, 2015 University of California Berkeley, School of Public Health, Global Health Undergraduate Course, “NTDs, Blue Marble Health, and the Antipoverty Vaccines
- March 14, 2015 Texas Children’s Hospital 67th Annual Pediatric Postgraduate Symposium (Houston TX), “Tropical infectious diseases in Texas”
- March 12, 2015 Gordon Research Conference (Galveston, TX), “NTDs, Blue Marble Health, and the Antipoverty Vaccines”
- March 10, 2015 Texas Children’s Hospital 25th International Colloquium (Houston, TX), “Tropical Infectious Diseases of Latin America”
- March 4, 2015 World Presidents Organization (WPO) (Houston, TX), “Developing vaccines for the world’s poor”
- March 4, 2015 The Immunization Partnership (TIP) roundtable, Texas State Capitol (Austin, TX), “Neglected tropical diseases in Texas”
- February 28, 2015 Association of Professors of Medicine (APM) annual meeting of academic internal medicine chairs (Dana Point, CA), “The Neglected Tropical Diseases”
- February 20, 2015 St. Jude Children’s Research Hospital/Pediatric Infectious Diseases Society (PIDS), John H Erskine Lecture (Memphis TN), “The Neglected Tropical Diseases”
- February 12, 2015 Faculty of Medicine and Institut Pasteur, Casablanca (Casablanca, Morocco), “Vaccinating against poverty and conflict in the Middle East and North Africa”
- February 11, 2015 Universite Sid Mohammed Ben Abdellah, Faculty of Medicine and Pharmacy (Fez Morocco), “Vaccinating against poverty and conflict in the Middle East and North Africa”
- February 10, 2015 National School of Public Health (Rabat, Morocco), “Vaccinating against poverty and conflict in the Middle East and North Africa”
- February 7, 2015 Baylor College of Medicine, Saturday Morning Science 2015 (Houston, TX),

- “Neglected Tropical Diseases”
- February 6, 2015 Baker Institute, Rice University, Civic Scientist Lecture Series (Houston, TX), “Influenza, SARS, Ebola and the Next Pandemic: Perceptions in the Media and Public”
- February 5, 2015 Presidential Commission on Bioethical Issues, Public Health Emergency Response to Ebola Virus Infection (Washington, DC), “NTDs in West Africa”
- January 27, 2015 Texas A&M University, Wiley Lecture Series (College Station, TX), “Ebola: the nature of the epidemic,” panelist with Dr. Brett Giroir
- January 14, 2015 World Affairs Council Houston (Houston, TX), “Vaccinating against poverty and conflict in the Middle East and North Africa: My role as US Science Envoy”
- January 9, 2015 UT Health, Pathology and Immunology Departmental Research Seminar (Houston, TX), “NTD Vaccines”
- December 10, 2014 University of Texas Southwestern Medical Center, Infectious Diseases Division, Dept. Medicine (Dallas, TX), “NTDs, antipoverty vaccines, and blue marble health”
- November 19, 2014 Kaiser Family Foundation, Capitol Hill Briefing on Ebola Virus Infection (Washington, DC)
- November 18, 2014 Sabin Vaccine Institute, event honoring the life of Dr. Ciro de Quadros (Washington, DC)
- November 17, 2014 Dalberg Management Consultants (Washington, DC), “Vaccinating against disease, poverty, and conflict”
- November 17, 2014 Georgetown University, global health biology undergraduate major (Washington, DC), “NTDs, antipoverty vaccines, and blue marble health”
- November 7, 2014 UT Health Science Center San Antonio, medical student global health group (San Antonio, TX), “NTDs and blue marble health”
- November 7, 2014 Texas Immunization Summit (San Antonio, TX), Keynote address: “NTDs and the antipoverty vaccines”
- November 6, 2014 Baylor University, SIGHT (Students interested in global health) (Waco, TX), “NTDs and blue marble health”
- November 5, 2014 Baylor College of Medicine, President’s Circle (Houston, TX), “Ebola 101”
- November 5, 2014 American Society of Tropical Medicine and Hygiene, annual meeting (New Orleans, LA), introduction and overview, Symposium on Advances towards Vaccines against Human Helminth Infections
- November 1, 2014 American Physician Scientists Association (APSA) (Houston, TX), “The NTDs and Blue Marble Health”
- October 30, 2014 Congressional Roundtable of the US House Energy and Commerce Committee, Rice University (Houston, TX), Panelist/Discussant
- October 29, 2014 Canada Gairdner Global Health Awards Symposium (Toronto, Canada), “The NTDs, the antipoverty vaccines, and Blue Marble Health”
- October 24, 2014 NYU School of Medicine, Fifth Annual Innovations in Healthcare Symposium, Advances in in Global Health: A symposium honoring Jonas Salk and Albert Sabin on World Polio Day and Dr. Salk’s Centenary (New York, NY), “Dr. Sabin’s Legacy: new anti-poverty vaccines to combat the world’s neglected tropical diseases”
- October 14, 2014 BARDA Presentation (Houston, TX), “SARS and MERS”
- October 13, 2014 UT School of Public Health (Houston, TX), “The NTDs and Blue Marble Health”
- October 10, 2014 Baylor College of Medicine (Houston, TX), “Ebola update – what you need to know”
- October 2, 2014 UCSF Global Health Sciences, 10th Anniversary Event (San Francisco, CA), “The Science of Global Health What’s Next” Panel Discussant on NTDs

- September 29, 2014 University of Texas Health, SIGHT (Students interested in global health for Texas) “Vaccinating against poverty and conflict”
- September 27, 2014 Baylor College of Medicine, MSTP Symposium and Camp Allen Retreat (Navasota, TX), Panel discussant on applying for residencies
- September 25, 2014 Rotary International, Rotary Club of Houston (Houston, TX), “Vaccinating against poverty and conflict”
- September 24, 2014 University of Texas Health, Clinical and Translational Medicine Lecture Series (Houston, TX), “NTDs and the Antipoverty Vaccines”
- September 11, 2014 University College London (UCL), Science and Society Series (London, UK), “NTDs and Blue Marble Health”
- September 11, 2014 Sabin City Group (London, UK), “Update on the Sabin Vaccine Institute and NTDs”
- September 10, 2014 World Health Organization (Geneva Switzerland), Immunizations, Vaccines, and Biologics, Product Development Vaccine Advisory Committee, “NTD and Antipoverty Vaccines”
- August 26, 2014 The Coronado Club, Speakers’ Series Luncheon (Houston, TX), “What we don’t know can hurt us: Unknown diseases found among us”
- August 20, 2014 Texas Tech University Health Sciences Center (Lubbock, TX), “The NTDs and Blue Marble Health”
- August 13, 2014 ICOPA 2014, 13th International Congress of Parasitology (Mexico, DF), Policy platform, “Blue Marble Health”
- August 12, 2014 ICOPA 2014, 13th International Congress of Parasitology (Mexico, DF), President’s Lecture, “The impact of helminth infections and other parasitic diseases on the Americas”
- August 11, 2014 ICOPA 2014, 13th International Congress of Parasitology (Mexico, DF), “Open access and PLOS NTDs”
- August 11, 2014 ICOPA 2014, 13th International Congress of Parasitology (Mexico, DF), Plenary Lecture: “The NTDs and the Antipoverty Vaccines”
- July 23, 2014 9th Annual Border Health Conference, Cannon Caucus Room (Washington, DC), Panel on “Border security and the impact of transient diseases”
- July 16, 2014 University of Malaya, Faculty of Medicine (Kuala Lumpur, Malaysia), “Neglected tropical diseases of the Association of Southeast Asian Nations (ASEAN)”
- July 10, 2014 Baylor College of Medicine, SMART Program (Houston, TX), “The neglected tropical diseases”
- July 3, 2014 Baylor College of Medicine TBMM series on Ethics, Conduct, and Practical Aspects of Clinical Research (Houston, TX), “Science for the poor: developing vaccines in the non-profit sector”
- June 21, 2014 Greater Houston Partnership and US Special Forces – Texas National Guard, Building the community of interest for Africa (Houston, TX), “Africa’s NTDs”
- June 13, 2014 Texas Infectious Diseases Society, UT Health Science Center San Antonio (Bastrop, TX), “NTDs and Blue Marble Health”
- June 3, 2014 UNDP (United Nations Development Programme) The Access and Delivery Partnership: New Health Technologies for TB, Malaria and NTDs (New York, NY): “R&D for TB, Malaria, and NTDs”
- May 29, 2014 Leprosy Mission Canada, Conference on Preventing Leprosy Transmission (Houston, TX), “The NTDs: Prospects for Elimination”
- May 10, 2014 OTC Side Event, Texas Medical Center (Houston, TX), “The National School of Tropical Medicine”

May 9, 2014	ESPID 2014 (European Society of Pediatric Infectious Diseases), special lecture (Dublin, Ireland), “The NTDs and Blue Marble Health”
May 1, 2014	ELAM (Executive Leadership in Academic Medicine), Drexel University School of Medicine (Philadelphia, PA), Panel Discussion on Academic Leadership, “National School of Tropical Medicine”
May 1, 2014	Texas Children’s Hospital Board of Trustees (Houston, TX), “The National School of Tropical Medicine”
April 15, 2014	Weil Cornell Medical College Global Health Grand Rounds (New York, NY), “NTDs and Blue Marble Health”
April 14, 2014	Smith College Life Sciences Colloquium (Northampton, MA), “NTDs and Blue Marble Health”
April 9, 2014	Texas Children’s Hospital, State of the Hospital Address (Houston, TX), “National School of Tropical Medicine and the Sabin Vaccine Institute”
April 8, 2014	Global Health Track, Baylor College of Medicine (Houston, TX), “National School of Tropical Medicine”
April 4, 2014	Baylor College of Medicine, Alumni Reunion Weekend (Houston, TX), “National School of Tropical Medicine”
April 2, 2014	Prairie View A&M University, Undergraduate Medical Academy (Prairie View, TX), “The neglected tropical diseases and the National School of Tropical Medicine at Baylor College of Medicine”
March 26, 2014	US Food and Drug Administration (FDA, White Oak, Silver Spring, MD), “Neglected tropical diseases and blue marble health”
March 24, 2014	Texas Children’s Hospital, Global Health Initiative Colloquium (Houston, TX), “National School of Tropical Medicine”
March 19, 2014	Institut Pasteur, Annual Course on Vaccinology, (Paris, France), “Vaccines to combat neglected tropical diseases”
March 11, 2014	The BCM Partnership (Houston, TX), “National School of Tropical Medicine”
March 4, 2014	Global Vaccine and Immunization Research Forum (GVIRF), Bill & Melinda Gates Foundation, World Health Organization, NIAID NIH (Bethesda, MD), “Leishmaniasis and leishmaniasis vaccines”
February 27, 2014	4 th International Conference on Tropical Medicine, Florida International University, Herbert Wertheim College of Medicine (Miami, FL), Keynote address: “Neglected tropical diseases: development of new interventions”
February 22, 2014	Saturday Morning Science Program for underrepresented minority high school and junior high school students (Houston, TX), “Neglected tropical diseases”
February 15, 2014	45 th Annual Texas Association of Advisors for the Health Professions (TAAHP) (Houston, TX), “The National School of Tropical Medicine”
February 14, 2014	Texas Children’s Hospital, Global Health Lecture Series (Houston, TX), “Worms”
February 12, 2014	Texas Children’s Hospital, Department of Pediatrics Houstaff Noon Lunch Conference (Houston, TX), “Worms”
February 7, 2014	Brown Symposium XXXVI, Healing: the Art & Science of Medicine, Southwestern University (Georgetown, TX), “The NTDs and Blue Marble Health”
February 5, 2014	Baylor College of Medicine, Clinical Scientist Training Program (CSTP) Retreat (Houston, TX), “My life in science and medicine”
January 29, 2014	President Miguel Aleman Lecture, National Institute of Cardiology, Mexican NIH (Mexico, DF), “The NCDs and the NTDs”
January 29, 2014	President Miguel Aleman Lecture, Facultad de Medicina, UNAM - Autonomous

- January 28, 2014 University of Mexico (Mexico, DF), “The NTDs and Blue Marble Health”
President Miguel Aleman Lecture, Institute of Advanced Studies, CINVESTAV (Mexico, DF), “The Antipoverty Vaccines”
- January 24, 2014 Szeming Sze Lecture in Global Health, Medical Grand Rounds, University of Pittsburgh Medical Center (UPMC) (Pittsburgh, PA), “The NTDs and Blue Marble Health”
- January 23, 2014 University of Pittsburgh School of Medicine, Infectious Diseases Grand Rounds (Pittsburgh, PA), “The Antipoverty Vaccines”
- January 23, 2014 Children’s Hospital of Pittsburgh, Pediatric Grand Rounds (Pittsburgh, PA), “The NTDs and Blue Marble Health”
- December 20, 2013 DeBakey High School for the Health Professions (Houston, TX), “Neglected tropical diseases and the National School of Tropical Medicine”
- December 12, 2013 Ciudad de Saber (Panama City, Panama), “The National School of Tropical Medicine and Panama: NTDs in the Americas”
- December 8, 2013 IIT (Indian Institute of Technology) 2013 Global Conference (Houston, TX), Panel on Life Sciences, “NTDs and Blue Marble Health”
- November 21, 2013 The Puentes Consortium, Responding to Shared Problems: Public Health in the U.S.-Mexico Border Region, James A. Baker III Institute at Rice University (Houston, TX), “NTDs in Texas and Mexico: Sharing a Legacy”
- November 19, 2013 Baylor University (Waco, TX) “Baylor University and the National School of Tropical Medicine”
- November 14, 2013 PAHO WHO (Washington, DC), Chagas disease the silent killer event, Coalition against Chagas Disease, “Opening remarks”
- November 5, 2013 Amsterdam Institute of Global Health and Development (Amsterdam, Netherlands), “The Human Hookworm Vaccine Initiative”
- October 28, 2013 UT Health, University of Texas Microbiology and Molecular Genetics Seminar Series: Bioterrorism and Emerging Infectious Diseases Preparedness and Response (Houston, TX), “Neglected diseases in Texas”
- October 25, 2013 Baker Institute, Rice University Health Policy Forum, National health Care Reform: Ready or Not, Here it Comes! (Houston, TX), “Creating a health policy for forgotten diseases and forgotten people”
- October 10, 2013 Second Annual Vaccine Biotechnology Conference at the Texas Medical Center (Houston, TX), “Vaccines and global health”
- October 3, 2013 ID Week (Infectious Disease Society of America), Edward H. Kass Lecture (San Francisco, CA), “NTDs and Blue Marble Health”
- October 1, 2013 Austin Technology Forum (Austin, TX), “NTDs and Blue Marble Health”
- September 21, 2013 Rice University’s Baker Institute Student Forum, Inaugural Undergraduate Public Policy Conference (Houston, TX), “Conflict and emerging tropical infections in the Middle East”
- September 4, 2013 Houston Health Forum (Houston, TX), “Conflict and Emerging Infections”
- August 30, 2013 Michael E. DeBakey Veterans Administration Medical Center (Houston, TX), “Conflict and Emerging Infections in the Middle East”
- August 29, 2013 Baylor College of Medicine, Medical Student Infectious Diseases Interest Group (Houston, TX), “Conflict and Emerging Neglected Tropical Diseases”
- July 31, 2013 World Affairs Council Houston (Houston, TX), “Forgotten people, forgotten diseases”
- July 16, 2013 Abbie and Abbott (Abbot Park, IL), “NTDs and Blue Marble Health”
- July 1, 2013 SMART (Summer Medical and Research Training Program) Baylor College of

- June 29, 2013 Medicine Seminar (Houston, TX), “NTDs and blue marble health”
19th International *C. elegans* Conference, UCLA (Los Angeles, CA), “Bridging the Divide Symposium on *C. elegans* and parasitic nematodes,” “Priorities for global human nematode infections: urgent needs for R&D”
- June 27, 2013 Witness testimony to the House Committee on Foreign Affairs, Subcommittee on Africa, Global Health, Global Human Rights, and International Organizations (Chair, Christopher Smith, R-NJ) (Washington, DC), “Addressing the neglected diseases treatment gap” <http://docs.house.gov/meetings/FA/FA16/20130627/101069/HHRG-113-FA16-Wstate-HotezP-20130627.pdf>
- June 20, 2013 The 63rd Annual James Steele Conference on Diseases in Nature Transmissible to Man (Houston, TX), JV Irons Keynote Lecture: “Blue Marble health and Neglected Tropical Diseases”
- June 11, 2013 Council of State and Territorial Epidemiologists, Plenary Speaker (Pasadena, CA), “Blue Marble Health and Neglected Tropical Diseases”
- June 6, 2013 West Houston Rotary Club (Houston, TX), “Neglected tropical diseases”
- June 5, 2013 Columbia University Alumni Club of Houston (Houston, TX), “National School of Tropical Medicine at Baylor College of Medicine”
- May 29, 2013 University of California Irvine, MD PhD MSTP Program Lecture Series (Irvine, CA), “Blue marble health and the NTDs”
- May 7, 2013 Pediatric Academic Societies (PAS) Annual meeting, Programme for Global Paediatric Research Workshop (Washington, DC), Panelist for the “Need for and Effectiveness of Training Programs in Low and Middle-income countries”
- May 6, 2013 Pediatric Academic Societies (PAS) Annual meeting (Washington, DC), Programme for Global Paediatric Research, Major Global Diseases of Childhood, State of the Art Plenary Chaired by Dr. Zulfiqar Bhutta and Dr. Alvin Zipursky, “Blue marble health and the NTDs”
- April 18, 2013 North American Society for Pediatric and Adolescent Gynecology, 27th Annual Clinical and Research Meeting (San Diego, CA), The Joseph F. Russo MD, Lectureship, “The neglected tropical diseases: the most common afflictions of girls and women living in poverty”
- April 16, 2013 University of California Berkeley (Berkeley, CA), “The NTDs and blue marble health”
- April 12, 2013 Baylor International Pediatric AIDS Initiative, Texas Children’s Hospital, BIPAI Executive Directors meeting (Houston, TX), “Neglected Tropical Diseases”
- April 9, 2013 Baylor College of Medicine, Cardiovascular Research Institute (CVRI), First Annual Symposium, “Neglected causes of human cardiovascular diseases: new approaches to interventions”
- March 29, 2013 Exxon Mobil (Greenspoint-Houston, TX), “Neglected Tropical Diseases”
- March 21, 2013 Norwegian Academy of Sciences and Letters (Oslo, Norway), invited guest speaker on “Blue Marble Health and the NTDs”
- March 21, 2013 Norwegian Research Council (Oslo, Norway), “The antipoverty vaccines”
- March 19, 2013 Institut Pasteur Lecture Course on Vaccinology (Paris, France), “NTDs and NTD vaccines”
- March 14, 2013 Baylor College of Medicine, James K. Alexander Medical Student Research Symposium (Houston, TX), Keynote address: “Blue marble health”
- March 12, 2013 Bill & Melinda Gates Foundation, Schistosomiasis Elimination and Potential Role of Vaccines in Achieving Global Health Goals (Seattle, WA), “Schistosomiasis burden, need for a vaccine, and vaccine the context of NTD programs”

- March 5, 2013 David Packard Lecture, Uniformed Services University of the Health Sciences (Bethesda, MD), “Blue marble health and the neglected tropical diseases”
- February 20, 2013 Section of Infectious Diseases, Department of Medicine, Baylor College of Medicine (Houston, TX), “The SARS RBD Vaccine”
- February 7, 2013 Texas Children’s Hospital Research Seminar Series (Houston, TX), “The SARS RBD Vaccine”
- February 1, 2013 River Oaks Business Women's Exchange Club, River Oaks Country Club (Houston, TX), “The National School of Tropical Medicine at Baylor College of Medicine”
- January 29, 2013 Centers for Disease Control and Prevention, Parasitic Diseases Branch, Division of Parasitic Diseases and Malaria (Atlanta, GA), “Neglected tropical diseases, version 2.0”
- January 23, 2013 Children at Risk, 7th Annual Children’s Summit (Houston, TX), “Tropical diseases in Texas” and “Texas in a Global Context”
- January 18, 2013 University of Texas Southwestern Medical Center, 2nd Annual UT Southwestern Office of Global Health Conference, Adopting Technology in Global health (Dallas, TX), “Blue Marble Health”
- January 17, 2013 Texas Club, River Oaks Country Club (Houston, TX), “National School of Tropical Medicine at Baylor College of Medicine
- January 16, 2013 University of Texas Health Science Center, UT Medical School, Global health interest group (Houston, TX), The Global Burden of Disease 2010 Study: what it means for global health?
- January 15, 2013 James A. Baker III Institute for Public Policy, Rice University (Houston, TX), “Vaccine diplomacy: the shared and urgent needs of the United States, the Middle East, and Asia”
- January 14, 2013 Texas Children’s Hospital (Houston, TX), “Update on public policy for neglected diseases”
- January 4, 2013 MD Anderson Cancer Center, Division of Internal Medicine Grand Rounds (Houston, TX), “The NTDs vs the NCDs: Neglected causes of non-communicable diseases”
- December 13, 2012 Medecins Sans Frontieres, Lives in the Balance: Delivering Medical Innovations for Neglected Patients and Populations, Mount Sinai Medical Center (New York, NY), “Chagas disease in North America”
- November 13, 2012 American Society of Tropical Medicine and Hygiene, 61st Annual Meeting (Atlanta, GA), “Mass drug administration for neglected tropical diseases”
- November 2, 2012 Institute of Medicine (Washington, DC), SMART Vaccines: A decision-support tool, Stakeholder Feedback Workshop, Phone in talk on neglected tropical disease vaccines
- October 24, 2012 UT Southwestern Medical Center, Research Seminar, Department of Microbiology (Dallas, TX), “Antipoverty vaccines for the neglected tropical diseases”
- October 24, 2012 UT Southwestern Medical Center, Pediatric Grand Rounds (Dallas, TX), “*Scientia pro bono humani generis*, Innovation for the Diseases of Poverty”
- October 19, 2012 Baylor College of Medicine, Medicine-Pediatrics Grand Rounds (Houston, TX), “Neglected tropical diseases in Texas and the Americas”
- October 16, 2012 Texas Medical Center, 1st Annual Vaccine Biotechnology Conference, MD Anderson Cancer Center (Houston, TX), “New advances in vaccinology at the Texas Medical Center”
- October 12, 2012 Compassion and the Art of Medicine, Family Medicine Grand Rounds, Baylor College of Medicine (Houston, TX), “*Scientia pro bono humani generis*”
- October 11, 2012 South Texas Property Rights Association, Caesar Kleberg Wildlife Center (Kingsville,

- TX), “Chagas disease”
- October 9, 2012 Greater Houston Community Foundation, Table Talk 2.0: An Evening with Houston Innovators, Julia Ideson Library (Houston, TX),
- October 2, 2012 Wellcome Trust Conference on Infectious Disease Genomics (Cambridge, UK), key note address, *Scientia pro bono humani generis*: OMICs in the pursuit of global health and poverty reduction
- September 24-27 XVIII International Congress for Tropical Medicine and Malaria and XLVIII Congress of the Brazilian Society of Tropical Medicine (Rio de Janeiro, Brazil), series of lectures: “Financing for neglected tropical diseases,” Wrap up for MSF meeting on NTDs, “Eliminating NTDs in the Americas through R&D for new antipoverty vaccines,” and “What is the role of academic journals in the research, control, and prevention of tropical diseases”
- September 23, 2012 Chagas Clinical Research Platform Meeting (Rio de Janeiro, Brazil), “Therapeutic vaccine for Chagas disease”
- September 18, 2012 Texas Medical Library, Medical Ethics Series (Houston, TX), “Forgotten People, Forgotten Diseases”
- September 16, 2012 Harris County Department of Animal and Environmental Protection, 5th Annual Zoonotic Disease Conference, Baylor College of Medicine (Houston, TX), “Chagas disease and other neglected tropical diseases”
- August 30, 2012 City of Houston COMMUNITY – PANDEMIC – ALL HAZARDS SUMMIT Houston Department of Health and Human Services (Houston, TX), “Diseases of poverty in Texas”
- July 12, 2012 John R. McGovern Museum of Health & Medical Science, UH-Downtown, Duke TIP, Challenges & Solutions in Medicine in the 21st Century (Houston, TX), “Vaccines for the bottom billion”
- June 15, 2012 III Simposio Internacional de Actualizacion en Pediatria, Centro de Convenciones Hotel Las Americas (Cartagena, Colombia), “Las enfermedades tropicales desatendidas en las Americas” and “Vacunas anti-pobreza contra las enfermedades desatendidas en el mundo”
- June 7, 2012 Research!America Global Health Research and Development and the Hidden Burden of Neglected Tropical Diseases in Texas, Baylor College of Medicine (Houston, TX), “Opening and Closing Remarks”
- June 6, 2012 National Institutes of Health, Wednesday Afternoon Lecture Series (WALS) (Bethesda, MD), “Antipoverty vaccines for neglected tropical diseases”
- May 25, 2012 Pediatric Grand Rounds, Texas Children’s Hospital (Houston, TX), “Chagas disease in children” (with Dr. Morven Edwards)
- May 21, 2012 River Oaks Country Club, Tuesday Breakfast Club (Houston, TX), “The National School of Tropical Medicine”
- May 10, 2012 Forbes Magazine, “The Color of Poverty” (evening event) (New York, NY), “Vaccines for the bottom billion”
- April 27, 2012 BIPAI Executive Directors, Texas Children’s Hospital (Houston, TX), “NTDs of the sub-Saharan Africa”
- April 26, 2012 Medical Grand Rounds, Department of Medicine, Baylor College of Medicine (Houston, TX) with Dr. Laila Woc-Colburn, “Helminth control in Texas and worldwide”
- April 26, 2012 BioHouston Breakfast Forum (Houston, TX), “Antipoverty vaccines for neglected tropical diseases”

- April 23, 2012 Texas Children's Hospital, XXI Annual International Pediatrics Conference (Houston, TX), "Innovation for the bottom billion"
- April 20, 2012 Baylor College of Medicine Alumni Reunion (Houston, TX), "The National School of Tropical Medicine: an assault on the diseases of the bottom billion"
- April 18, 2012 CINVESTAV (Center for Advanced Investigations), National Polytechnic Institute (Mexico City), "Antipoverty vaccines for neglected tropical diseases"
- April 12, 2012 The Immunization Partnership, Community & Immunity Spring Luncheon, The Junior League of Houston (Houston, TX), "The antipoverty vaccines"
- April 10, 2012 University of Texas Austin, "Become a disease detective" CDC Conference on undergraduate public health (Austin, TX), "Innovation in the control of the neglected tropical diseases"
- March 28, 2012 University of Texas Health Science Center, School of Medicine, Students Improving Global Health in Texas (SIGHT) (Houston, TX), "Diseases we can stop but don't: Innovation in the Control and Elimination of the Neglected Tropical Diseases"
- March 27, 2012 Rice University, Glasscock School of Continuing Studies – New Developments at the Texas Medical Center (Houston, TX), "The National School of Tropical Medicine"
- March 24, 2012 Saturday Morning Science – Houston area High School Minority Students (Houston, TX), "Diseases we can stop but don't"
- March 21, 2012 All-Party Parliamentary Group on Malaria and Neglected Tropical Diseases (London, UK), "Enlarging the audacious goal: Elimination of the high prevalence neglected tropical diseases"
- March 19, 2012 Institut Pasteur, Vaccinology Course (Paris, France), "Antipoverty vaccines for the bottom billion"
- March 9, 2012 AMSA, American Medical Student Association (Houston, TX), "Diseases we can stop but don't: Innovation in the control of the neglected tropical diseases"
- March 9, 2012 Annual Premed Conference, Harvard Medical School – Baylor College of Medicine Continuing Medical Education, George R. Brown Convention Center (Houston, TX), "Left behind in America: the neglected infections of poverty in the U.S."
- March 7, 2012 Stanford University School of Medicine (Stanford, CA), "Diseases we can stop but don't: Innovation in the control of the neglected tropical diseases"
- March 6, 2012 University of Southern California Institute of Global Health (Los Angeles, CA), "Diseases we can stop but don't"
- February 10, 2012 University of Houston (Houston, TX), "Innovation in the control of neglected tropical diseases"
- February 9, 2012 UTMB Health, James W. McLaughlin Fellowship Fund, Vaccine, WHO-IVR, British Consulate-General Houston, The Changing Landscape of Vaccine Development, Vaccines for Chronic Diseases (Galveston, TX), "Vaccines for neglected causes of chronic diseases"
- February 8, 2012 Baylor College of Medicine, Clinical Scientist Training Program Annual Retreat (Houston, TX), "Becoming a physician-scientist"
- January 13, 2012 University of Texas MD Anderson Cancer Center, University of Texas Health Science Center at Houston, Baylor College of Medicine, 5th Annual

- January 11, 2012 Cullen Trust for Higher Education Symposium on Translational Research (Houston, TX), “Innovation in the control of the neglected tropical diseases”
Maurice Hilleman Lecture, Children’s Hospital of Philadelphia (Philadelphia, PA), “Innovation in the control of the neglected tropical diseases”
- December 16, 2011 Michael E. DeBakey High School for the Health Professions, Scientific Symposium (Houston, TX), “Innovation for the bottom billion: the antipoverty vaccines”
- December 15, 2011 Baylor College of Medicine, Department of Pediatrics, Division of Pediatrics Infectious Diseases Research Seminar (Houston, TX), “Developing the antipoverty vaccines”
- December 12, 2011 Baylor College of Medicine, Department of Neurology Grand Rounds (Houston, TX), “Tropical neurology and innovation in the control of the neglected tropical diseases”
- December 8, 2011 Global Health Council, Beth Waters Lecture (Philadelphia, PA), “Innovation for the bottom billion” the antipoverty vaccines”
- December 7, 2011 American Society of Tropical Medicine and Hygiene 60th Annual Meeting: ASTMH Presidential Address (Philadelphia, PA), “The four horsemen of the apocalypse: tropical medicine in the fight against plague, famine, war, and death”
- December 5, 2011 American Society of Tropical Medicine and Hygiene 60th Annual Meeting: ASTMH Symposium on Advocacy (Philadelphia, PA), “Advocating for tropical diseases”
- November 30, 2011 Baylor College of Medicine, Department of Obstetrics and Gynecology, Grand Rounds (Houston, TX), “NTDs: the most important diseases of girls and women you’ve never heard of”
- November 18, 2011 Baylor College of Medicine, Department of Molecular Virology and Microbiology Annual Retreat (Houston, TX), Keynote address: “Innovation for the bottom billion, the antipoverty vaccines”
- November 17, 2011 Texas Children’s Hospital, Annual Medical Staff Meeting, Awards Ceremony, and CME Lecture (Houston, TX), “New advances in vaccines & vaccination: for global health and for Texas”
- November 15, 2011 Galveston National Laboratory, University of Texas Medical Branch (Galveston, TX), “Antipoverty vaccines for neglected tropical diseases”
- November 7, 2011 Faster Cures, Partnership for Cures annual meeting (New York, NY), “Developing antipoverty vaccines for the world’s neglected tropical diseases: making the vaccines that industry can’t or won’t make”
- November 2, 2011 Baylor College of Medicine, President’s Circle (Houston, TX), “An assault on the diseases of poverty”
- October 31, 2011 Baylor College of Medicine, Emeritus Trustees Meeting (Houston, TX), “The National School of Tropical Medicine”
- October 15, 2011 American Academy of Pediatrics, Section on International Child Health Annual Section Program & Poster Session, Plenary Talk on Preventable Diseases (Boston, MA), “Eliminating the world’s high prevalence neglected tropical diseases (NTDs)”
- October 12, 2011 Rice University, James A. Baker III Institute for Public Policy and Rice 360^o Institute for Global Health Technologies (Houston, TX), “Innovation in the control of the neglected tropical diseases”

- September 30, 2011 Yale University School of Public Health, Dean's Lecture Series (New Haven, CT), "Innovation in the control of the neglected tropical diseases"
- September 28, 2011 Duke University Medical Center, Chancellor's Lecture Series (Durham, NC), "Innovation in the control of the neglected tropical diseases"
- September 26, 2011 Abraham Horwitz Award for Excellence in Leadership in Inter-American Public Health Acceptance Speech, Pan American Health Organization, World Health Organization, 51st Directing Council, 63rd Session of the Regional Committee (Washington, DC), "Eliminating neglect and poverty in the Americas"
- July 28, 2011 National Institute of Minority and Health Disparities, National Institutes of Health (Bethesda, MD), "Left behind in America: our nation's neglected infections of poverty"
- July 28, 2011 Research!America and American Society of Tropical Medicine and Hygiene Capitol Hill Briefing (Washington, DC), Panelist on "U.S. Department of Defense Contributions to Global Health"
- July 19, 2011 Norman Lear Center, Annenberg School, University of Southern California (Century City, Los Angeles, CA), "Neglected tropical diseases," 20th Century Fox Studios, Set of House
- July 15, 2011 Oxford University, Jenner Institute (Oxford, UK), "Antipoverty vaccines for the neglected tropical diseases"
- July 14-15, 2011 The ESPID-Oxford Course, Infection and Immunity in Children (Oxford, UK), "Why should I care about worms?" and "What vaccines are there and is there a future using them to control the neglected tropical diseases"
- July 9, 2011 International Society for Infectious Diseases Neglected Tropical Diseases Meeting (Boston, MA), "Future research trends in vaccines for neglected tropical diseases"
- July 7, 2011 Fogarty International Clinical Research Scholars and Fellows Program, Fulbright-Fogarty Graduate Fellows in Public Health, National Institutes of Health (Bethesda, MD), "Innovation in the control of the neglected tropical diseases"
- July 6, 2011 Research!America, Global Health Council, PATH Capitol Hill Briefing, Rayburn Building (Washington, DC), Panelist on Vaccines
- June 19-20, 2011 Primary Care Pediatric Conference 2011, Baylor College of Medicine, Texas Children's Hospital, Children's Hospital Scott & White (Lost Pines, TX), "Left behind in America: our nation's neglected infections of poverty" and "Innovation in the control of neglected tropical diseases"
- May 31, 2011 DMID, NIAID, NIH, International Research in Infectious Diseases, Annual Meeting 2011 (Bethesda, MD), "Innovation in the control of the neglected tropical diseases"
- May 24, 2011 Commencement Address Class of 2011, Baylor College of Medicine, Jones Hall (Houston, TX)
- May 18, 2011 Joseph Leiter Lecture, National Library of Medicine and Medical Library Association (Minneapolis, MN), "Open access and control of the neglected tropical diseases"
- May 5, 2011 Bill & Melinda Gates Foundation, Vaccine learning session for advocacy partners (Washington, DC) (Chaired by Nicole Bates and Linda Patterson) "Vaccines in the context of child health, fundamentals, and effectiveness"

- April 30, 2011 Pediatric Academic Societies and Asian Society for Pediatric Research 2011 Joint Meeting (Denver, CO), PAS Topic Symposium (Chaired by Jennifer S. Read and Chandy C. John) “Innovation in the control of the neglected tropical diseases”
- April 13, 2011 American Association for the Advancement of Science (AAAS), global health forum for AAAS Fellows (Washington, DC), “The neglected tropical diseases”
- March 9 & 11, 2011 National Institute of Allergy and Infectious Diseases, National Institutes of Health (NIAID, NIH) (Bethesda, MD), “Neglected Tropical Diseases: Defining Opportunities to Accelerate Translational Research,” Natcher Conference Center (Bethesda, MD). Panelist and Speaker on NTD vaccine development, “The Antipoverty Vaccines for Neglected Tropical Diseases”
- March 5, 2011 Frontiers in Science, Pediatric Scientist Development Program, 2011 Annual Meeting, Hyatt Regency (La Jolla, San Diego, CA), March 4-5, 2011, AMSPDC, Sixth Annual Warshaw Lecture, “The Neglected Diseases of Children”
- March 2, 2011 Harvard Medical School, The Long Tail of Global Health Equity: Tackling the Endemic Non-Communicable Diseases of the Bottom Billion (Boston, MA), “Lessons from the neglected tropical disease movement”
- February 17, 2011 Walter Reed Army Institute of Research (Silver Spring, MD), Distinguished Lecture Series, “Innovation in the control of the neglected tropical diseases”
- January 25, 2011 INICIATIVA SLIM PARA EL DESARROLLO DE VACUNAS CONTRA LA POBREZA, Autonomous University of Yucatan (Merida, Mexico), “Developing vaccines for Latin America’s Bottom 100 million”
- January 20, 2011 Mount Sinai University Medical Center (New York, NY), Pediatric Grand Rounds, “Innovation in the control of neglected tropical diseases”
- December 7, 2010 Department of Microbiology and Division of Infectious Diseases, Department of Medicine, University of Virginia School of Medicine (Charlottesville, VA), “Innovation in the control of neglected tropical diseases” and “Left behind in America: neglected infections of poverty”
- December 3, 2010 Center for Neglected and Rare Diseases, University of Notre Dame (South Bend, IN), “Innovation in the control of the neglected tropical diseases”
- November 17, 2010 The Royal Society, Accelerating vaccine development, The Kavli Royal Society International Centre, Chicheley Hall Buckinghamshire, organized by Professors Adrian Hill and Brian Greenwood FRS (Chicheley, Buckinghamshire, UK), “The poverty related diseases”
- November 5, 2010 American Society of Tropical Medicine and Hygiene, 59th annual meeting, Symposium 72, The burden of neglected tropical diseases: new and improved estimates to support the global burden of diseases, injuries, and risk factors study (Atlanta, GA), “The burden of neglected tropical diseases: new and improved estimates to support the global burden of diseases, injuries, and risk factors study”
- November 4, 2010 American Society of Tropical Medicine and Hygiene, 59th annual meeting, Symposium 24, Bridging the gap: increasing access to neglected tropical disease diagnostics, treatment and care through improved university, PDP and industry collaboration (Atlanta, GA), “Antipoverty vaccines and product development partnerships”

- October 28, 2010 GW Global Forum (New York, NY), Panelist on “Global Women’s Issues: Health, Education, Rights and Security”
- October 18, 2010 Institute on Science Policy, Conference on emerging and Persistent Infectious Diseases: Focus on Surveillance, Arlie Conference Center (Warrenton, VA), “After dinner speech on the Neglected Tropical Diseases”
- October 8, 2010 Baylor Medical College, Texas Children’s Hospital, Pediatric Grand Rounds (Houston, TX), “The neglected tropical diseases of children”
- October 7, 2010 Baylor Medical College, Texas Children’s Hospital Research Seminar (Houston, TX), “Access to innovation for the world’s poor: the Human Hookworm Vaccine Initiative”
- October 6, 2010 Johns Hopkins University, School of Advanced International Studies (SAIS) (Washington, DC), “The neglected tropical diseases”
- September 23, 2010 FDA Public Hearing: Advancing the development of medical products used in the prevention, diagnosis, and treatment of neglected tropical diseases (White Oak MD), “Public witness testimony from the American Society of Tropical Medicine and Hygiene”
- September 22, 2010 Institute of Medicine of the National Academies, Forum on Microbial Threats, Neglected Tropical Diseases (Washington, DC), “Anthelmintic vaccines”
- September 21, 2010 Institute of Medicine of the National Academies, Forum on Microbial Threats, Neglected Tropical Diseases (Washington, DC), “Neglected infections of poverty in the United States”
- September 13, 2010 USAID, LAC (Washington, DC), “Initiatives for the Control of NTDs in Latin America and the Caribbean”
- September 7, 2010 Forum on Tropical Medicine, Ullevål University Hospital, University of Oslo (Oslo, Norway), “Innovation in the control of the neglected tropical diseases”
- September 6, 2010 NORAD and Norwegian Research Council (Oslo, Norway), “The Sabin Vaccine Institute”
- September 4, 2010 Keynote lecture, European Foundation Initiative for African Research into Neglected Tropical Diseases, VolkswagenStiftung, Grantees meeting within the Africa initiatives, “Communicable diseases in Sub-Saharan Africa – From the African Bench to the Field” and “Neglected Tropical Diseases,” Bernhard Nocht Institute for Tropical Medicine (Hamburg, Germany), “Innovation in the control of neglected tropical diseases”
- August 26, 2010 Symposium on Smallpox Eradication, Smallpox Eradication after 30 years: Lessons, Legacies and Innovations (Rio de Janeiro, Brazil), “Neglected tropical diseases: combining control initiatives”
- August 25, 2010 Research seminar, FIOCRUZ (Rio de Janeiro, Brazil) “Developing vaccines for Latin America’s “bottom 100 million”
- August 18, 2010 United States Agency for International Development (Washington, DC), “Chagas disease in Latin America”
- June 22, 2010 New York University Medical Center, Pediatric Grand Rounds (New York, NY), “Innovation in the control of neglected tropical diseases”
- June 18, 2010 George Washington University 2010 Leadership Retreat, The Inn at Perry Cabin (St. Michaels, MD), Panel Discussant on GW’s research initiatives – neglected tropical diseases initiative
- June 13, 2010 CCIH (Christian Connections for International Health) Annual Conference

- 2010, Bishop Claggett Center (Adamstown, MD), “Rescuing the bottom billion through control of NTDs, the Biblical diseases”
- June 10, 2010 U.S. Congressional Malaria and Neglected Tropical Diseases Caucus, Rayburn House Office Building (Washington, DC), Panel Discussant, “Can neglected tropical diseases be eliminated?”
- June 1, 2010 Connecticut Children’s Medical Center, Pediatric Grand Rounds (Hartford, CT), “Innovation in the control of neglected tropical diseases”
- May 25, 2010 Massachusetts Infectious Diseases Society (Newton-Wellesley, MA), “Innovation in the control and elimination of the neglected tropical diseases”
- May 25, 2010 Massachusetts General Hospital (MassGeneral Children’s Hospital), Pediatric Grand rounds (Boston, MA), “Innovation in the control and elimination of the neglected tropical diseases”
- May 19, 2010 Stanley Plotkin Lecturer, Fondation Merieux Eleventh Advanced Vaccinology Course (Veyrier-du-Lac, France), “The challenge of developing vaccines for neglected tropical diseases”
- May 16, 2010 Commencement speaker, George Washington University School of Medicine and Health Sciences (Washington, DC)
- May 12, 2010 Cosmos Club, Academy of Medicine of Washington, DC (Washington, DC), Keynote dinner address: “Left behind in America: Neglected infections of poverty in the USA”
- May 7, 2010 Research!America and American Society of Tropical Medicine and Hygiene in cooperation with House Foreign Affairs Subcommittee on Africa and Global Health, Chairman Donald Payne (D-10th, NJ), and Office of Congressman Brian Bilbray (R-50th, CA), Global Health is America’s health, Lessons Learned through Global Health R&D: What’s in it for the U.S. and our Health Care System, Rayburn House Office Building (Washington, DC), “Neglected infections of poverty in the U.S.”
- April 26, 2010 The Thirteenth Annual Conference on Vaccine Research, Sponsored by National Foundation for Infectious Diseases (NFID) (North Bethesda, MD), “Anti-poverty vaccines for neglected tropical diseases”
- April 23, 2010 Washington, DC City Council, Chief of Staffs’ Lunch and Learn Briefings (Washington, DC), “Neglected infections of poverty in Washington, DC”
- April 22, 2010 John Ring LaMontagne Lecture, National Institute of Allergy and Infectious Diseases, National Institutes of Health (Bethesda, MD), “Rescuing the bottom billion through neglected tropical disease control”
- April 20, 2010 Department of Molecular Microbiology, Washington University St. Louis (St. Louis, MO), “Innovation in the control of neglected tropical diseases”
- April 12, 2010 United Nations Population Division, Department of Economic and Social Affairs and The World Bank, Commission on Population and Development, Forty-Third Session, 12-16 April 2010. Panel Discussion on Regional Perspectives on Public Health Issues (New York, NY), “Rescuing the bottom billion from poverty through neglected tropical disease control”
- April 8, 2010 Population Reference Bureau (PRB) (Washington, DC), “Lifting the bottom billion from poverty through neglected tropical disease control”
- April 7, 2010 Uniformed Services University of the Health Sciences (Bethesda, MD), “The neglected tropical diseases: innovation and role in U.S. foreign policy”
- March 16, 2010 Institut Pasteur, Ecole Pasteur/CNAM de Sante Publique, course in

- vaccinology (Dr. Armelle Phalipon and Dr. Frederic Tangy, Co-directors) (Paris, France), “Anthelmintic vaccines”
- March 15, 2010 Institut Pasteur (Paris, France), “Innovation in the control of neglected tropical diseases”
- March 5, 2010 University of Wisconsin Madison, Department of Medical Microbiology and Immunology (Madison, WI), “Innovation in the control of neglected tropical diseases”
- March 2, 2010 National Institutes of Health (Bethesda, MD), Global Health Course, “Neglected tropical diseases”
- March 2, 2010 George Washington University School of Medicine and Health Sciences (Washington, DC), Global health track, “Just 50 cents campaign”
- January 21, 2010 Centers for Disease Control and Prevention, Distinguished Lecture Series (Atlanta, GA), “Innovation in the control of the neglected tropical diseases”
- November 25, 2009 Children’s Hospital of Philadelphia, University of Pennsylvania, Pediatric Grand Rounds (Philadelphia, PA), “The heal and economic impact of parasitic diseases in children”
- November 20, 2009 American Society of Tropical Medicine and Hygiene 58th Annual Meeting (Washington, DC), “The anemia of hookworm: mechanisms of blood loss”
- November 17, 2009 American Society of Tropical Medicine and Hygiene 58th Annual Meeting, Clinical Pre-Meeting Course (Washington, DC), “The highly-prevalent NTDs”
- November 14, 2009 Universities Allied for Essential Medicines (UAEM) Annual Conference hosted at Yale University (New Haven, CT), Keynote address: “The neglected tropical diseases and UAEM”
- November 11, 2009 United Nations, Population Division, Department of Economic and Social Affairs (New York, NY), “The development impact of the neglected tropical diseases (NTDs)”
- November 3, 2009 Health Affairs Summit on Fighting Neglected Diseases (Washington, DC), “What will it take to control or eliminate the NTDs”
- October 31, 2009 Infectious Diseases Society of America, Symposium on Neglected Tropical Diseases: Where Do We Stand Now (Philadelphia, PA), “Soil-transmitted helminthiasis and schistosomiasis”
- October 27, 2009 National Summit on Neglected Infections of Poverty in the U.S. (Washington, DC), “The neglected infections of poverty in the U.S., overview”
- October 23, 2009 Global Health Forum 2009, Embassy of Slovenia (Washington, DC), “The neglected tropical diseases”
- October 20, 2009 American Academy of Pediatrics, Plenary Session, Washington Convention Center (Washington, DC), “The impact of parasitic infections on the health of children in developing areas of the world”
- September 22, 2009 Monroe Carell Jr. Children’s Hospital at Vanderbilt (Nashville, TN), Pediatric Grand Rounds (Chair’s Rounds), “Lifting the bottom billion through control of the neglected tropical diseases”
- September 14, 2009 CUGH (Consortium of Universities for Global Health) First Annual Meeting, Future of Global Health: Funding, Development, Research, Education, National Institutes of Health, Natcher Conference Center (Bethesda, MD), Panel discussant: “Global Health Challenges and Innovative Solutions in the

- September 1, 2009 Current Economic Milieu”
Cincinnati Children’s Hospital Medical Center (Cincinnati, OH), Pediatric Grand Rounds, “Lifting the bottom billion through control of the neglected tropical diseases”
Cincinnati Children’s Hospital Medical Center (Cincinnati, OH), Infectious Diseases Research Seminar, “Helminth vaccines and access to innovation for the world’s poor,”
Cincinnati Children’s Hospital Medical Center (Cincinnati, OH), Noontime Housestaff Conference, “Left behind in America: our nation’s neglected infections of poverty”
- July 7, 2009 National Institutes of Health – Fogarty International Center, Summer Program for Fogarty Fellows (Bethesda, MD), “Neglected tropical diseases”
- June 25, 2009 GWU Hospital, Department of Medicine, Medical Grand Rounds (Washington, DC), “Neglected infections of poverty in the Americas”
- May 29, 2009 Mucosal immunology seminar series, National Institute of Allergy and Infectious Diseases, National Institutes of Health (Bethesda, MD), “Helminth vaccines and access to innovation for the world’s poor”
- May 14, 2009 Medicine grand rounds, Christiana Hospital and Health Care System (Christiana and Wilmington, DE), “Innovation for the World’s Poor: Control of the Neglected Tropical Diseases”
- May 13, 2009 Pediatric grand rounds, A.I. duPont Hospital for Children (Wilmington, DE), “Rescuing the bottom billion through control of the neglected tropical diseases”
- May 7, 2009 Johns Hopkins SAIS (School of Advanced International Studies, Washington, DC), “Neglected tropical diseases and medical diplomacy,” lecture with Secretary Tommy G. Thompson.
- May 7, 2009 Walter Reed Army Institute of Research (Silver Spring, MD), “The Neglected Tropical Diseases”
- April 30, 2009 Distinguished Research Professor Lecture, George Washington University (Washington, DC), “Rescuing the bottom billion through control of the neglected tropical diseases”
- April 22, 2009 CSIS/Global Health Progress Roundtable (Washington, DC), “Neglected tropical diseases in sub-Saharan Africa”
- March 24, 2009 Global health panel, with Drs. Chinua Akukwe and Seble Frehywot, Residency Fellowship in Health Policy, GWU School of Public Health and Health Services (Washington, DC)
- March 19, 2009 Adler Institutes for Social Change (Chicago, IL), Keynote speaker for symposium on Neglected Infections of Poverty: “Lifting the bottom billion through control of the neglected tropical diseases”
- March 10, 2009 MEDTROP 2009, XLV Congresso da Sociedade Brasileira de Medicina Tropical (Recife, Brazil), “Vacina para ancilostomose”
- March 9, 2009 MEDTROP 2009, XLV Congresso da Sociedade Brasileira de Medicina Tropical (Recife, Brazil), “The neglected infectious diseases in the Americas: new opportunities for research and control”
- February 27, 2009 National Defense University, Industrial College of the Armed Forces Health Care Industry Study, Site Visit at GWU (Washington, DC), “Neglected diseases and U.S. foreign policy”

- February 25, 2009 World Health Organization, Department of Neglected Tropical Diseases (Geneva, Switzerland), “Innovation in the control of neglected tropical diseases in the Americas”
- February 2, 2009 Keystone Symposia Global health Series, Pathogenesis and Immune Regulation in Helminth Infections (Tahoe City, CA), “Human helminth vaccines”
- January 27, 2009 CSIS (Center for Strategic and International Studies) (Washington, DC), “Waging peace through neglected tropical disease control: a U.S. foreign policy for the bottom billion,” joint presentation with Former DHHS Secretary, Tommy G. Thompson.
- January 21, 2009 University of North Carolina Chapel Hill (Chapel Hill, NC), “Innovation in the control of the neglected tropical diseases”
- January 7, 2009 Pediatric Grand Rounds, Children’s National Medical Center (Washington, DC), “Combating neglected tropical diseases”
- December 15, 2008 Pan American Health Organization (Washington, DC), Consultation on a Latin America and Caribbean trust fund for the prevention, control, and elimination of neglected and other infectious diseases, Opening Remarks and “Opportunity and interventions to reduce prevalence or eliminate NTDs in the Americas”
- November 24, 2008 Ministerio da Saude, Secretaria de Ciencia, Tecnologia e Insumos Estrategicos, Departamento de Ciencia e Tecnologia, Meeting on Translational Research on Neglected Tropical Diseases (Rio de Janeiro, Brazil), “Sabin Vaccine Institute: Biotechnology and Access to Innovation for Latin America’s ‘Bottom 100 Million’”
- November 22, 2008 American College of Physicians – Army/Air Force (Bethesda, MD), “Combating neglected tropical diseases”
- November 20, 2008 GW Luminary, Faculty Authors Book Signing Reception (Washington, DC), “Forgotten People, Forgotten Diseases”
- November 19, 2008 New York University Medical Center, Department of Medical and Molecular Parasitology (New York, NY), “New approaches for the control and elimination of human helminth infections”
- November 19, 2008 New York University Medical Center, Medical Grand Rounds (New York, NY), “Combating neglected tropical diseases”
- November 10, 2008 Yale University School of Medicine, Global Health Seminar Series (New Haven, CT), “The neglected tropical diseases”
- October 29, 2008 University of California San Diego (UCSD), Dept. Biology Seminar Series (La Jolla, CA), “New approaches for the control and elimination of human helminth infections”
- October 28, 2008 APHA (American Public Health Association), Symposium on Globalization and Public Health (San Diego, CA), “Left behind in America: the neglected infections of poverty in the United States”
- October 26, 2008 48th Annual ICAAC/IDSA 46th Annual Meeting, A joint meeting of ASM and IDS, Session 149, Vaccines for Global Health (Washington, DC), “Vaccines for hookworm”
- October 20, 2008 Conrad N. Hilton Foundation, Reaching the bottom billion: is there a tipping point? (Geneva, Switzerland, “Combating the neglected tropical diseases”
- September 30, 2008 IABS International Scientific Workshop, New Cells for New Vaccines III:

- from Lab Bench to Clinical Trials (Wilmington, DE), “New generation vaccines for helminth infections”
- September 26, 2008 Clinton Global Initiative, Final Plenary Session (New York, NY), “The Global Network for Neglected Tropical Diseases”
- July 21, 2008 CDC, IGCC, UCSF Global Health Sciences, DHHS, in cooperation with the Graduate Institute of International and Development Studies, Geneva, Global Health Diplomacy Summer Workshop (Washington, DC), “A global approach to tropical diseases”
- July 16, 2008 Global Network for NTDs Press Conference, National Press Club (Washington, DC)
- July 14, 2008 AAMC-NIH/Fogarty International Clinical Research Scholars Program (FICRF) (Bethesda, MD), “Innovation for the control of neglected diseases in developing countries”
- June 23, 2008 Research!America and Global Health Council Congressional Briefing on implementation and operations research (Washington, DC), “Innovation for the Neglected Tropical Diseases: The Most Common Diseases in the World’s Most Unstable Countries”
- June 18, 2008 Fraunhofer Center for Molecular Biotechnology (Newark, DE), “Helminth vaccines and other innovations for the control of neglected tropical diseases”
- June 12, 2008 Bill & Melinda Gates Foundation, Stakeholder consultation on NTD Partnership (Seattle, WA), “Global Network for NTDs”
- June 10, 2008 Bill & Melinda Gates Foundation, Neglected infectious diseases of poverty in the Americas Partnership (Seattle, WA), “High burden NTDs in the Americas”
- June 9, 2008 University of Washington, Global Health Series (Seattle, WA), “Innovation in the control of neglected tropical diseases”
- May 28, 2008 Global Health Council Annual Meeting, panel discussion on neglected tropical diseases (Washington, DC), “NTDs in the Americas”
- May 23, 2008 Bill & Melinda Gates Foundation, Global Health Group (Seattle, WA), “Innovation for the control of neglected tropical diseases”
- May 13, 2008 Sir Almroth Wright Lecture, Wright-Fleming Institute, St. Mary’s Hospital-Imperial College London School of Medicine (London, UK), “Building a New Legacy for the World’s Poorest: U.K.-U.S. Initiative for Innovation in the Control of Neglected Tropical Diseases (NTDs)”
- April 25, 2008 FDA CDER CREP Symposium on Antibiotic Resistance (Silver Spring MD), “Innovation in the control of neglected tropical diseases”
- April 23, 2008 Uniformed Services University of the Health Sciences, Dept. Preventive Medicine and Biometrics (Bethesda, MD), “Innovation in the control of the neglected tropical diseases”
- April 15, 2008 Bill and Melinda Gates Foundation PDP Symposium (Seattle, WA), Panel discussion on “Push funding for PDPs”
- April 10, 2008 Global Philanthropy Forum (Redwood City, CA), “Neglected Tropical Diseases”
- April 5, 2008 The 10th Annual Health Care Missions Symposium, Making a Difference Now, University of Toledo Health Sciences Campus (Toledo, OH), “A Global Network for Neglected Tropical Diseases”
- April 4, 2008 Distinguished Lecture Series, University of Toledo College of Medicine

- April 2, 2008 (Toledo, OH), “Innovation in the control of neglected tropical diseases” Program for Appropriate Technology in Health (PATH) (Washington, DC), “Innovation in the control of neglected tropical diseases”
- March 28, 2008 PhRMA’s 50th Annual Meeting, Global Access to Medicines and Research Into Diseases of the Developing World (Dana Point, CA), “A Global Network for NTDs”
- March 24, 2008 Annual Ben Kean Lecture, Weil Cornell University Medical College (New York, NY), “Innovation in the control of neglected tropical diseases”
- March 18, 2008 Pediatric Grand Rounds, Newark Beth Israel Hospital (Newark, NJ), “The Global Network for Neglected Tropical Diseases”
- March 17, 2008 ICEID 2008, International Conference on Emerging Infectious Diseases (Atlanta, GA), session on global burden of disease (conveners: James Hughes, Michael St. Louis, Angela Weaver), “The neglected tropical diseases – new tools and opportunities for their control”
- March 5, 2008 Johns Hopkins Bloomberg School of Public Health, Vaccine Seminar Series (Baltimore, MD), “Combination vaccines for hookworm and schistosomiasis”
- March 5, 2008 Society for International Development – Washington, DC, 2008 Annual Conference, Transforming Development: Shaping our Global Future (Washington, DC), Panel discussion on “Health and Development: New Challenges, Possible Solutions”
- February 27, 2008 Symposium on Achieving sustainable access to clean water in Tanzania: impact on human health, School of Marine and Atmospheric Sciences, and the Graduate Program in Public Health, School of Medicine, SUNY-Stony Brook (Stony Brook, NY), in association with the Tanzania Health Consortium of Greater New York, “The waterborne neglected tropical diseases”
- February 27, 2008 Pediatric Grand Rounds, SUNY-Stony Brook (Stony Brook, NY), “A Global Network for Neglected Tropical Disease Control”
- February 22, 2008 Novartis Vaccines Institute for Global Health (Siena, Italy), “Combination vaccine for hookworm and schistosomiasis”
- February 7, 2008 New York Academy of Sciences, Symposium on neglected disease vaccines (New York, NY), “Hookworm and the antipoverty vaccines”
- January 30, 2008 Phacilitate Vaccine Forum Washington 2008 (Washington, DC), Panel discussion: “How are pharma biotech and the VC community capitalizing on the business opportunities in vaccines”
- January 25, 2008 Families USA Workshop (Washington, DC), “Finding cures for global diseases: what’s our score?”
- January 23, 2008 Howard University Biology Seminar (Washington, DC), “A Global Network for Neglected Tropical Disease Control”
- December 17, 2007 Research Seminar, Department of Microbiology and Immunology, Uniformed Service University of the Health Sciences (Bethesda, MD), “A Global Network for Neglected Tropical Disease Control”
- December 14, 2007 Miami Children’s Hospital, Pediatric Grand Rounds (Coral Gables, FL), “A Global Network for Neglected Tropical Disease Control”
- December 11, 2007 National Institutes of Health, Twinbrook Seminar Series (Rockville, MD), “The Human Hookworm Vaccine Initiative and the Antipoverty Vaccines”

- December 5, 2007 Tropical Disease Dinner Club of Baltimore, The Johns Hopkins Club (Baltimore, MD), “Global Network for Neglected Tropical Diseases Control”
- December 5, 2007 Johns Hopkins University, Center for Global Health, Global Health Leaders Forum (Baltimore, MD), “Global Network for Neglected Tropical Diseases Control”
- November 13, 2007 President’s Inauguration Symposium – GW Research and Discovery (Washington, DC), “Health innovation for the world’s poor”
- November 10, 2007 Artivist Awards Presentation (Hollywood, CA), “Alyssa Milano and the Global Network for Neglected Tropical Diseases”
- November 7, 2007 American Society of Tropical Medicine and Hygiene, 56th Annual Meeting (Philadelphia, PA), “Hookworm vaccines”
- November 5, 2007 American Society of Tropical Medicine and Hygiene, 56th Annual Meeting (Philadelphia, PA), Presentation of the Bailey K. Ashford Award to Dr. Michael Cappello, and the Donald MacKay Medal to Prof. David Molyneux
- October 7, 2007 Institute of Medicine, National Academy of Sciences (Washington, DC), special interest panel on global health, “A Global Network for Neglected Tropical Diseases”
- October 5, 2007 Pediatric Grand Rounds, University of California San Diego (San Diego, CA), “The Global Network for Neglected Tropical Diseases”
- October 4, 2007 Infectious Diseases Society of America (San Diego, CA), “Pearls of Parasitology”
- October 3, 2007 Research Seminar, University of California Irvine (Irvine, CA), “Vaccines for the neglected tropical diseases”
- September 21, 2007 House of Representatives, Global Health Caucus, Capitol Hill Briefing (Washington, DC), “The Global Network for Neglected Tropical Diseases”
- September 17, 2007 Yale University School of Medicine, Global Health Forum (New Haven, CT), “The Global Network for Neglected Tropical Diseases”
- September 17, 2007 Yale University School of Medicine, Department of Epidemiology and Public Health Research Seminar, “Hookworm and the Antipoverty Vaccines”
- September 13, 2007 Pan American Health Organization, Immunization Grand Rounds (Washington, DC), “Vaccines for neglected tropical diseases”
- September 12, 2007 Interagency Institute for Federal Health Care Executives (Washington, DC), “The neglected tropical diseases”
- August 10, 2007 McGill University, Institute of Parasitology (Montreal, Quebec), Symposium in honor of the 75th Anniversary of the founding of the Institute of Parasitology, “Hookworm and the antipoverty vaccines,” and “Neglected tropical disease control”
- July 23, 2007 FIOCRUZ, Oswaldo Cruz Institute (Rio de Janeiro, Brazil), “The antipoverty vaccines”
- July 20, 2007 FIOCRUZ, Rene Rachou Research Center (Belo Horizonte, Brazil), “The antipoverty vaccines”
- June 21, 2007 BioAgenda Summit 2007 East (Silver Spring, MD), “BioAgenda Challenge: Eliminating the neglected tropical diseases”
- June 8, 2007 Physicians for Peace, Three Days, One World Conference (Virginia Beach, VA), “Neglected tropical diseases: their impact on global health”
- June 6, 2007 Geneva Global (Wayne, PA), “The Neglected tropical diseases”
- May 10, 2007 World Bank (Washington, DC), “Prevention and control of human

- hookworm infection”
- May 5, 2007 Pediatric Academic Societies 2007 Annual Meeting (Toronto, ON), “New developments in anthelmintic chemotherapy and global helminth control”
- May 3, 2007 Elliott School of International Relations, George Washington University (Washington, DC), “Panel on global control of malaria”
- April 25, 2007 Johns Hopkins Bloomberg School of Public Health (Baltimore, MD), “The Antipoverty Vaccines”
- April 25, 2007 Close Up Foundation (Washington, DC), “The Neglected Tropical Diseases and Global Health”
- April 19, 2007 World Health Organization, Executive Board Room (Geneva, Switzerland), “The Global Network for Neglected Tropical Disease Control”
- April 4, 2007 Medical Grand Rounds, Veterans Administration Medical Center (Washington, DC), “The Neglected Tropical Diseases, New Tools and New Promise for Control”
- March 30, 2007 Centers for Disease Control and Prevention (Atlanta, GA), “The Antipoverty Vaccines”
- March 19, 2007 World Vaccine Congress 2007 (Washington, DC), “The Antipoverty Vaccines”
- February 1, 2007 Psychiatry Grand Rounds, The George Washington University Medical Center (Washington, DC), “The Neglected Tropical Diseases: The Ancient Afflictions of Stigma and Poverty”
- January 30, 2007 Weill-Cornell Medical School, Cornell University (New York, NY), Tri-Institutional (Weill-Cornell-Rockefeller-Sloan Kettering) Forum on Neglected Diseases, “The Neglected Tropical Diseases, Opportunities for Research and Education”
- January 29, 2007 University of Pennsylvania, Graduate Group in Parasitology (Philadelphia, PA), “The Neglected Tropical Diseases, New Tools and New Opportunities for Control”
- January 26, 2007 Families USA (Washington, DC), “The Neglected Tropical Diseases”
- January 23, 2007 Duke University, Global Health Institute (Durham, NC), University Seminar, “The Neglected Tropical Diseases, New Tools and New Approaches for Control”
- December 5, 2006 WHO Initiative for Vaccine Research (IVR) Global Vaccine Research Forum (Bangkok, Thailand), Keynote address: “Update on development of new interventions against neglected tropical diseases”
- December 4, 2006 The 38th Conference of the Asia-Pacific Academic Consortium for Public Health, Partnership for Human Security and Health (Bangkok, Thailand), Keynote address: “The neglected tropical diseases: new promise for control”
- November 13, 2006 American Society of Tropical Medicine and Hygiene (Atlanta, GA), “The neglected tropical diseases: taking their place among the big three”
- October 26, 2006 GWU Neglected Tropical Disease Conference (Washington, DC), “Rapid Impact: Integrating the neglected tropical diseases with malaria and HIV/AIDS control”
- October 5, 2006 Rappaport Lecture, Pediatric Grand Rounds, Mount Sinai Medical School (New York, NY), “The neglected tropical diseases, new tools and new promise for their control”
- October 4, 2006 Bogin Lecture, Bridgeport Hospital (Shelton, CT), “The neglected tropical

- diseases, new tools and new promise for their control”
- September 21, 2006 Panel on Neglected Tropical Diseases, Clinton Global Initiative (New York, NY)
- August 8, 2006 International Congress of Parasitology (ICOPA) (Glasgow, Scotland, UK), “The Human Hookworm Vaccine Initiative: development of an orphan vaccine for a neglected tropical disease”
- July 26, 2006 XVII Meeting of the Technical Advisory Group on Vaccine-preventable Diseases (Guatemala City, Guatemala), “Future for human hookworm vaccine development”
- July 13, 2006 Fogarty International Center, National Institutes of Health (Bethesda, MD), “The Human Hookworm Vaccine Initiative: Development of an Orphan Antipoverty Vaccine for a Neglected Tropical Disease”
- July 7, 2006 Queensland Institute of Medical Research, Research Seminar (Brisbane Australia), “The neglected tropical diseases, new tools and new promise for control”
- July 5, 2006 Australian Society for Parasitology (Gold Coast, Australia), Dinner Speech: “Our shared interests: Combating Parasitic Diseases as a Means to Sustainable Poverty Reduction in the 10 Least Developed Nations of East Asia and Pacific”
- July 5, 2006 Australian Society for Parasitology (Gold Coast, Australia), Sanofi-Pasteur Keynote Lecture: “The neglected tropical diseases, new tools and new promise for control”
- June 21, 2006 Medical Grand Rounds, George Washington University Hospital (Washington, DC), “The neglected tropical diseases”
- June 8, 2006 Center for Medical Progress at the Manhattan Institute, Prescription for Progress, the Critical Path for Drug Development (Washington, DC), “The antipoverty vaccines”
- June 5, 2006 Congressional Briefing on the Safety of our Nation’s Immunization Program, U.S. Capitol (Washington, DC)
- May 19, 2006 Loudoun County Science and Technology Cabinet (Leesburg, VA), “Opportunities in Global Public Health Research and Education in Northern Virginia”
- May 4, 2006 DFID (Department for International Development) (London, UK), “The neglected tropical diseases”
- May 2, 2006 Leverhulme Lecture, Liverpool School of Tropical Medicine (Liverpool, UK), “The neglected tropical diseases, new tools and new promise for their control”
- April 26, 2006 Bloomberg School of Public Health, Department of International Health, Vaccine Policy Seminar Series (Baltimore, MD), “The human hookworm vaccine, an orphan anti-poverty vaccine for a neglected tropical disease”
- April 25, 2006 Seattle Biomedical Research Institute (Seattle, WA), “The human hookworm vaccine, an orphan anti-poverty vaccine for a neglected tropical disease”
- April 24, 2006 Bill and Melina Gates Foundation (Seattle, WA), “The human hookworm vaccine, an orphan anti-poverty vaccine for a neglected tropical disease”
- April 5, 2006 Trachoma Experts Committee Meeting, International Trachoma Initiative (New York, NY), “New promise in the control of the neglected tropical diseases”

- March 15, 2006 Pediatric Grand Rounds, Montefiore Children's Hospital, Albert Einstein College of Medicine, Yeshiva University (Bronx, NY), "The neglected tropical diseases of children"
- March 14, 2006 Sen. Sam Brownback's Social Conservative Group, Dirksen Senate Office Building (Washington, DC), "The biblical diseases"
- March 13, 2006 Conference on Biotechnology Innovations in a Developing Country, Brazilian Research and Development to Help the World's Poor, The Brazil Project, Global Health Initiative, and Environmental Change and Security Program of the Woodrow Wilson International Center for Scholars (Washington, DC), "The neglected tropical diseases: new promise for their control through Brazilian biotechnology"
- March 8, 2006 Pediatric Grand Rounds, Yale University School of Medicine (New Haven, CT), "The neglected tropical diseases of children"
- February 28, 2006 UGA Global Diseases Series, University of Georgia (Athens, GA), "Hookworm – the great disease of mankind"
- Jan. 30-31, 2006 Millennium Project, A Malaria and Neglected Tropical Diseases Quick-Impact Initiative, Nobel Forum, Karolinska Institutet (Stockholm, Sweden), "Neglected tropical diseases – the hard facts" and "Neglected tropical diseases – the global burden of disease"
- January 11, 2006 Association of Public Health Laboratories, Board of Trustees Meeting, Centers for Disease Control (Atlanta, GA), "The GWU-APHL Public Health Training Institute (with Alan Greenberg)"
- December 12, 2005 American Committee of Molecular, Cellular and Immunoparasitology (ACMCIP) Symposium 10 on Translational Research in Parasitology at the 54th Annual meeting of the American Society of Tropical Medicine and Hygiene (Washington, DC), "Development and testing of the human hookworm vaccine"
- December 6, 2005 Pediatric Grand Rounds, Baystate Medical Center Children's Hospital (Springfield, MA), "The neglected diseases of children"
- November 18, 2005 Instituto Butantan (Sao Paulo, Brazil), "Development and testing of the human hookworm vaccine: an orphan product for a neglected disease"
- October 14, 2005 National Consumers League, Risk and the Media Symposium: Communicating Children's Health Risks, National Press Club (Washington, DC), Panelist on "Vaccines"
- October 13, 2005 University of Maryland, Department of Microbiology and Immunology (Baltimore MD), "Development and testing of the human hookworm vaccine: an orphan product for a neglected disease"
- October 5, 2005 Academy of Medicine, Cosmos Club (Washington, DC), "The Neglected Tropical Diseases: The Ancient Afflictions of Stigma and Poverty"
- October 4, 2005 Via Research Recognition Day, Edward Via Virginia College of Osteopathic Medicine (Blacksburg, VA), "The Neglected Tropical Diseases: The Ancient Afflictions of Stigma and Poverty"
- Sept. 30, 2005 NIAID, NIH Grand Rounds (Bethesda, MD), "Development and testing of the human hookworm vaccine: an orphan product for a neglected disease"
- Sept. 29, 2005 National Academy of Sciences, Global Health Board (Washington, DC), "Developing orphan products for the neglected tropical diseases"
- Sept. 22, 2005 American Public Health Association's International Health Section, DC

- Global Health Dialogues (Washington, DC), “The neglected tropical diseases: ancient afflictions of stigma and poverty and the prospects for their integrated control”
- Sept. 21, 2005 108th Interagency Institute for Health Care Executives (Washington, DC), “The neglected diseases”
- Sept. 9, 2005 Fondation Merieux, Vaccine approaches against parasitic diseases (Les Pensieres, Veyrier-Du-Lac, France), “Development and evaluation of the human hookworm vaccine”
- July 22, 2005 American Academy of Pediatrics, PREP:ID Pediatric Infectious Diseases Board Review Course (Chicago, IL), “Pediatric helminth infections, Tropical Diseases I, Tropical Diseases II, and Case presentations”
- July 6, 2005 Walter Reed Army Institute of Research (Silver Spring, MD), “Progress in the development of a human hookworm vaccine”
- June 29, 2005 Hot topics in infection and immunity in children. The Oxford Course, St. Catherine’s College, Oxford University (Oxford, UK), “The most neglected diseases of children”
- June 10, 2005 Global Health Council Presentation on Neglected Tropical Diseases, Dirksen Senate Office Building (Washington, DC)
- June 10, 2005 Pediatric Grand Rounds, Georgetown University Medical Center (Washington, DC), “The neglected diseases of children”
- May 11, 2005 Washington University St. Louis (St. Louis, MO), “Establishing a school of global health”
- May 10, 2005 Washington University St. Louis (St. Louis, MO), “The Human Hookworm Vaccine Initiative: Developing an Orphan Product for the Developing World”
- May 5, 2005 Professorial Rounds, Children’s National Medical Center (Washington, DC), “Malaria in children”
- April 13, 2005 Interagency Institute for Federal Health Care Executives (Washington, DC), “The Neglected Diseases”
- March 2, 2005 Johns Hopkins Bloomberg School of Public Health, Molecular Microbiology Seminar Series (Baltimore, MD), “The Human Hookworm Vaccine Initiative: Developing an Orphan Product for the Developing World”
- February 17, 2005 Pediatric Grand Rounds, INOVA Fairfax Children’s Hospital (Fairfax VA), “The neglected diseases of children”
- February 11, 2005 St. Jude/PIDS Pediatric Microbial Research Conference (Memphis, TN), Frontiers in Infectious Diseases Session, “Development and testing of the *Na*-ASP-2 Hookworm Vaccine”
- February 10, 2005 Grand Rounds, St. Jude Children’s Research Hospital (Memphis, TN), “The global health impact of helminth infections in children and prospects for their control”
- January 22, 2005 Association of Medical School Microbiology and Immunology Chairs (AMSMIC) Annual Meeting (Gamboa, Panama), “Educational Issues in Global Health”
- Dec. 15, 2004 Arizona State University Task Force for a Proposed School of Global Health (Tempe, AZ), “Recommendations of the Task Force”
- Nov. 29, 2004 WHO, Third Global Meeting of the Partners for Parasite Control (Geneva), “Hookworm vaccine development – a perspective for the future”
- Nov. 18, 2004 CDER, FDA, Tropical Medicine Update (Rockville MD), “The

- unprecedented use of anthelmintics for global helminth control”
- Sept. 3, 2004 Oswaldo Cruz Foundation (FIOCRUZ), Rene Rachou Research Center (Belo Horizonte, Brazil), “Progress in the development of a human hookworm vaccine”
- July 28, 2004 Arizona State University, Task Force on Global Health (Phoenix, AZ), “Establishing a School of Global Health Sciences”
- July 19, 2004 Johns Hopkins University Summer Tropical Disease Institute (Baltimore, MD), “Hookworm and Strongyloides”
- June 30, 2004 Infection and Immunity in Children Conference, Keble College, Oxford University (Oxford, UK), “Helminth infections in children: Approaches to Control”
- June 18, 2004 Chinese-American Medical Society (Mid-Atlantic Chapter), “Control of Helminth Infections in China (Washington, DC)”
- May 18, 2004 NIAID, NIH International Centers for Tropical Disease Research Network, 13th Annual Meeting, 2004 (Bethesda, MD), Plenary Lecture “The human hookworm vaccine initiative: progress in the development and testing of a recombinant hookworm vaccine”
- May 5, 2004 Johns Hopkins University Bloomberg School of Public Health (Baltimore, MD), “Progress in the developing of a vaccine against hookworm infection, a disease of the world’s poorest,” Vaccine Policy Seminar Series (Hosted by Dr. Donald Burke)
- April 26, 2004 Princeton University, Woodrow Wilson School (Princeton, NJ), “The role of technology in global health issues,” Debate protagonist with Professor Burton Singer
- March 30, 2004 State University of New York at Stony Brook, Department of Preventive Medicine (Stony Brook, NY), Global Health Elective, “Helminth infections”
- March 24, 2004 The Carter Center, International Task Force for Disease Eradication (Atlanta, GA), “Prospects for the control of human hookworm infection”
- February 6, 2004 The GW Peace Studies Seminar, GWU Mt. Vernon Campus (Washington, DC), “Contagion and Conflict: the role of infectious diseases and vaccines in war and peace”
- January 30, 2004 Research Seminar, Cornell University, NY State College of Veterinary Medicine (Ithaca, NY), “The Human Hookworm Vaccine Initiative”
- January 8, 2004 Research Seminar, New York Blood Center (New York, NY), “The Human Hookworm Vaccine Initiative”
- December 4, 2003 52nd Annual Meeting of the American Society of Tropical Medicine and Hygiene (Philadelphia, PA), Symposium on Helminth Skin Invasion, “Hookworm larval invasion and its role in vaccine development”
- November 8, 2003 2003 Asian Pacific American Medical Student Association (APAMSA) National Conference (Washington, DC), “The impact of parasitic helminths on the health of China”
- October 29, 2003 American Red Cross, The Holland Laboratory (Rockville, MD), “Anthelmintic vaccines”
- October 22, 2003 GTCBIO Conference (Crystal City, Arlington, VA), on Vaccines, “Development of a first generation recombinant anti-hookworm vaccine and its use for the world’s most impoverished nations”
- October 14, 2003 2003 Virginia Biotech Summit (Tyson’s Corner, VA), “Latest Research from

- Regional Institutions – The George Washington University”
- September 11, 2003 Infectious Diseases Research Seminar, State University of New York (Stony Brook, NY), “Progress in the development of a vaccine for human hookworm infection: the human hookworm vaccine initiative”
- September 10, 2003 Grand Rounds, Department of Medicine, State University of New York (Stony Brook, NY), “The Global Health and Educational Impact of Parasitic Worms”
- August 19, 2003 III Congreso Científico, Instituto Conmemorativo Gorgas De Estudios De La Salud (ICGES) (Panama City, Panama), Presentacion Magistral: “La vacuna contra parasitos intestinales: un Nuevo paradigma de salud publica”
- July 21, 2003 Johns Hopkins University Summer Institute in Tropical Medicine (Baltimore, MD), Course Directors R. Gilman, T. Graczyk, and W. Moss, “Hookworm and Strongyloides”
- July 11, 2003 PREP ID, Pediatric Infectious Diseases Board Review Course (Chicago, IL), “Parasitology and Tropical Pediatrics”
- July 10, 2003 Pediatric Grand Rounds, Inova Fairfax Hospital (Fairfax, VA), “Parasitic diseases of children”
- May 3, 2003 Fundacion Oswaldo Cruz (Belo Horizonte, Brazil), “The Human Hookworm Vaccine Initiative”
- May 1, 2003 Tropical Communicable Disease Workshop, Disease Control Priorities in Developing Countries (Rio de Janeiro, Brazil), “Helminth Infections”
- April 5, 2003 Fulbright Scholar Conference, International Cooperation in a Borderless World: Exploring the U.S. Role in Global Health Governance (Washington, DC), Panelist: “Health as Foreign Policy”
- April 3, 2003 New England Sinai Medical Center, Annual Medical Staff Dinner (Stoughton, MA), “From Shanghai to the White House, Tropical Infectious Diseases and Bioterrorism,” Dr. Lawrence Hotes, Host
- April 3, 2003 Department of Family Medicine and Community Health, Tufts University – New England Medical Center (Boston, MA), “Progress in the development of a hookworm vaccine: The Human Hookworm Vaccine Initiative,” James Hyde and Anthony Robbins, Hosts
- April 2, 2003 Department of Infection and Immunology, Harvard School of Public Health (Boston, MA), “Progress in the development of a hookworm vaccine: The Human Hookworm Vaccine Initiative,” Dr. Dyann Wirth, Host
- February 6, 2003 International Nutritional Anemia Consultative Group (INACG), 2003 Symposium on Integrating Programs to Move Iron Deficiency and Anemia Control Forward (Marrakesh, Morocco), Keynote address: “The Killer Cycle of Infectious Anemias in Developing Countries: Hookworm, HIV-AIDS, and Malaria”
- January 23, 2003 Veterans Administration Medical Center, Infectious Diseases Fellows Lecture, Dept. Medicine, GWUMC, “Platyhelminth infections”
- January 20, 2003 Aventis Pasteur – Connaught Campus (Toronto, CA), “The human hookworm vaccine initiative”
- Dec. 6-7, 2002 Instituto Conmemorativo Gorgas Para Estudios De La Salud, Santiago Center for Geographic Medicine and Emerging Tropical Diseases (Santiago, Panama), “Opening Address” and “Impact of Hookworm Infection on the Health of the Americas”

- Nov. 26, 2002 Centennial Celebration of the Pan American Health Organization (Washington, DC), Conference on Vaccines, Prevention and Public Health: A Vision for the Future, "Development of a recombinant vaccine for human hookworm infection"
- Nov. 18-19, 2002 University of Pennsylvania, Graduate Group in Parasitology (Philadelphia, PA), "Development of a recombinant vaccine for hookworm" and "Molecular pathobiology of soil-transmitted helminths"
- October 17, 2002 Medical Futures Forum, Pfizer Inc. (New York, NY), "The impact of genomics on the developing world"
- Sept. 17, 2002 Molecular and Cellular Biology of Helminth Parasites (MCBHP) Conference, (Hydra, Greece) (Rick Maizels, Murray Selkirk, Kleoniki Gounaris, Malcolm Kennedy, organizers), Invited speaker, "Human hookworm vaccine: approach to developing a recombinant vaccine"
- August 2, 2002 Research Rounds XVII (Whistler, British Columbia), "New Antiparasitics" and "Principles of Medical Parasitology," George McCracken, Host
- July 26, 2002 Washington University (St. Louis, MO) and Divergence LLC (St. Louis, MO), "The human hookworm vaccine initiative," Dr. Jim McCarter, Host
- July 23, 2002 Johns Hopkins University Summer Tropical Disease Institute (Baltimore, MD), "Hookworm and Strongyloides," Dr. Robert Gilman, Host
- July 12, 2002 National Research Council, National Academy of Sciences (Washington, DC), Policy and Global Affairs Division Seminar "Vaccine diplomacy: Expanded use of vaccines for foreign policy and conflict resolution," Dr. Kevin Finneran, Host
- June 27, 2002 VA Medical Center (Washington, DC), "Human Filarial Infections: LF, river blindness and guinea worm infection," Infect. Dis. Fellows Lecture
- April 17, 2002 Johns Hopkins School of Hygiene and Public Health, Center for Immunization (Baltimore, MD), "Vaccines for Hookworm Infection," Dr. Don Burke, Host
- February 21, 2002 Center for Biologics Evaluation Research (CBER), Food and Drug Administration (Bethesda, MD), "Anti-helminth Vaccines"
- January 31, 2002 Johns Hopkins School of Hygiene and Public Health, Dept. Molecular Microbiology (Baltimore, MD), "Soil-transmitted Helminth Infections"
- December 17, 2001 41st Interscience Conference on Antimicrobial Agents and Chemotherapy (ICAAC) (Chicago, IL), "Global Burden of Parasitic Diseases in the New Millennium"
- December 17, 2001 41st Interscience Conference on Antimicrobial Agents and Chemotherapy (ICAAC) (Chicago, IL), "Clinical Update on Parasitic Helminth Infections"
- December 6, 2001 Manhattan Institute Forum on The Private Sector's Role in Bioterrorism (Harvard Club of New York, New York, NY), "The New Vaccines"
- November 7, 2001 Pediatric grand rounds, Children's National Medical Center (Washington, DC), "Helminth infections of children"
- October 28, 2001 First annual President's summit, Federated North American Societies of Parasitology, Smithsonian Institution (Washington, DC), "The global burden of parasitic diseases in North America"
- October 22, 2001 Research Seminar, Human Genome Sciences Inc. (Rockville, MD), "Biotechnology in the control of human helminth infections"
- October 15, 2001 10th Anniversary Celebration of George Washington University Loudon

- County Campus (Loudon County, VA), “GW’s role in the future of Virginia Biotechnology”
- September 20, 2001 Department of Medicine, Infectious Diseases Didactic Rounds, GWUMC and VA Medical Center (Washington, DC), “Parasitology Review”
- September 14, 2001 Capital Area Peace Studies Forum, Medicine and The Peace Process (Washington, DC), “Vaccine Diplomacy”
- August 9, 2001 V Congreso Centroamericano de Parasitología y Medicina Tropical, VII Curso Internacional de Enfermedades Infecciosas y I Congreso Nacional de Parasitología (Tegucigalpa, Honduras), “Desarrollo de vacunas recombinants contra infecciones por helminthos”
- July 24, 2001 U.S. Japan Cooperative Medical Science Program, 36th Joint Conference on Parasitic Diseases (Bethesda, MD), “Biotechnology in the control of hookworm and other soil-transmitted helminths in Asia”
- July 14, 2001 American Academy of Pediatrics (AAP) PREPD:ID – A comprehensive review and update of pediatric infectious diseases (Chicago, IL), “Tropical Diseases and Parasitology”
- July 11, 2001 Johns Hopkins Summer Institute in Tropical Medicine (Baltimore, MD), “Hookworm and other geohelminth infections”
- June 29, 2001 76th Annual Meeting, American Society of Parasitologists (Albuquerque, NM), “Cloning expression and functional analysis of Ancylostoma caninum TIMP-like peptide: an immunodominant antigen secreted by adult worm”
- May 31, 2001 Second Annual Symposium, Immunology of Infectious Diseases, The Center for Immunology of Infectious Diseases of the Uniformed Services University of the Health Sciences, May 30-31, 2001, Building A, Lecture Room C (Bethesda, MD), “Biotechnology in the control of human helminth infections”
- April 20, 2001 Research Day, George Washington University Medical Center (Washington, DC), “Biotechnology in the Control of Human Helminth Infections (Parasitic Worms)”
- April 4, 2001 Medical Grand Rounds, Veterans Administration Medical Center (Washington, DC), “Biotechnology in the control of human helminth infections,” Cynthia Gilbert MD, host
- April 2, 2001 Department of Medicine, Providence Hospital (Washington, DC), “Parasitic Helminth Infections,” Medical Resident Housestaff Conference
- Feb. 21, 2001 Uniformed Services University of the Health Sciences, Medical Zoology Seminar Series, Div. Tropical Public Health, Dept. Preventive Medicine and Biometrics (Bethesda, MD), “Biotechnology in the control of geohelminth infections”
- Jan. 9, 2001 NIAID Malaria Vaccine Development Unit, NIH Twinbrook II Laboratory (Rockville, MD), “Approaches to developing a recombinant hookworm vaccine”
- Dec. 14, 2000 Hospital Escuela, Universidad Nacional Autonoma de Honduras (Tegucigalpa), “Uncinariasis”
- Dec. 6, 2000 Laboratory of Parasitic Diseases (Sher Lab), NIAID, NIH (Bethesda, MD), “Development of recombinant hookworm vaccines”
- Nov. 28, 2000 George Washington University Medical Medicine, Department of Medicine Grand Rounds (Washington, DC), “Biotechnology in the Control of Parasitic

- Helminth Infections”
- Nov. 17, 2000 Pfizer Medical Futures Forum (New York, NY), “The impact of technology on global health: perspectives and promise”
- Nov. 9, 2000 VA Medical Center (Washington, DC), “Development of recombinant helminth vaccines”
- October 26, 2000 Tropical Medicine Association of Washington, National Institutes of Health (Bethesda, MD), “Approaches to the development of a recombinant vaccine against hookworm infection”
- October 5, 2000 Children’s Hospital of Pittsburgh, Research Institute (Pittsburgh, PA), “Development of a recombinant vaccine against hookworm infection”
- Sept. 20, 2000 Vaccine Developments, Navigating the regulations and advancing the technologies for the vaccine industry, Crystal City Marriott (Arlington, VA), “Development of an orphan vaccine for tropical developing countries”
- Sept. 17, 2000 40th Interscience Conference on Antimicrobial Agents and Chemotherapy (Toronto, ON), An Update on Clinical Parasitology, “Parasites from Around the World”
- Sept. 1, 2000 Howard University College of Medicine, Dept. Microbiology (Washington, DC), “Molecular approaches to vaccines for helminth infections”
- August 19, 2000 Research Rounds XV (invitation by Dr. George McCracken) (Whistler, British Columbia), “New anti-parasitic agents”
- March 30, 2000 Pediatric Grand Rounds and Center for Vaccine Development (CVD), University of Maryland School of Medicine (invitation by Dr. Mike Levine), “Vaccination against Pediatric Helminth Infections”
- Feb. 17, 2000 NIAID Council (invitation by Dr. Anthony Fauci), "Biomedical Research in China"
- Feb. 9, 2000 Children’s Research Institute, Children's National Medical Center (invitation by Dr. Mark Batshaw), "Molecular approaches to vaccinate against hookworm infection"
- Feb. 2, 2000 Pediatric Grand Rounds, Long Island College Hospital (invitation by Dr. Matthew Gesner), "Parasitology for the Pediatrician"
- Dec. 6, 1999 Cold Spring Harbor Laboratory (sponsored by Albert Sabin Vaccine Institute) Colloquium on Vaccines for Developing Countries: Who will pay?, "Hookworm Vaccines"
- Dec. 1999 Rainbow Babies & Children's Hospital (Cleveland, OH), "Molecular approaches to preventing hookworm"
- August 1999 Research Rounds XIV, Vail, CO (sponsored by Duke University Medical Center), "Control of Tropical Diseases" and "Parasitology for the Clinician"
- July 1999 American Academy of Pediatrics PREP ID, Pediatric Infectious Diseases Board Review Course, Renaissance Hotel (Chicago, IL), “Parasitology for the Clinician”
- July 1999 American Society of Parasitologists, Annual Meeting (Monterey, CA), "Acceptance of the 1999 Henry Baldwin Ward Medal"
- May 1999 NIAID, NIH, 8th Annual International Control of Tropical Disease Research (ICTDR) Symposium (Bethesda, MD), "Biotechnology in the control of hookworm infection in China"
- April 1999 Harapan Kita Children's & Maternity Hospital (Jakarta, Indonesia), "Parasitic Infections in Asia"

- April 1999 U.S. Department of State, Fourth United States-Japan Congress on Emerging Infections in the Pacific Rim (Bangkok, Thailand), "Emerging Helminthiases"
- March 1999 Harvard Institute for International Development and Center for International Development, Kennedy School of Government, Harvard Univ. (Cambridge, MA), "Global Impact of Helminth Infections in Developing Countries"
- Feb. 1999 Hattie Alexander Lecture, Babies and Children's Hospital of New York, Columbia University College of Physicians & Surgeons (New York, NY), "Vaccines for Pediatric Helminth Infections"
- January 1999 Michigan Pediatric Infectious Diseases Society (Ann Arbor, MI), "Vaccines against Parasitic Infections"

Invited Presentations Before 1999

- 1998 Invited Speaker, Sabin Translational Vaccine Colloquium (Cold Spring Harbor, NY)
- 1998 Infectious Disease Rounds, Bellevue Hospital (New York, NY)
- 1998 Research Rounds XIII, Duke Univ. Med. Ctr. (Salt Lake City, UT)
- 1998 Research Seminar, Sabin Vaccine Institute at Georgetown (Wash., DC)
- 1998 Research Seminar, National Institutes of Health (Bethesda, MD)
- 1998 Research Seminar, Harvard School of Public Health (Boston, MA)
- 1998 Research Seminar, Cedar-Sinai Medical Center (Los Angeles, CA)
- 1998 Research Seminar, Kenneth Warren Research Laboratories (Tarrytown, NY)
- 1998 Research Seminar, Peking Union Medical College (Beijing, China)
- 1998 Research Seminar, Div. Digestive Diseases, Yale Univ. School of Medicine
- 1997 Research Seminar, New York Blood Center (New York, NY).
- 1997 Pediatric Grand Rounds, Bridgeport Hospital (Bridgeport, CT)
- 1997 Research Seminar, Conn. Valley Chapter, Amer. Soc. Microbiol. (Mystic, CT)
- 1997 Pediatric Grand Rounds, Connecticut Children's Medical Center (Hartford, CT)
- 1997 Research Seminar, Dept. Med. Molec. Parasitology, New York Univ. (New York, NY)
- 1997 Research Seminar, Picower Institute of Medical Research (Manhasset, Long Island, NY)
- 1997 Tropical Pediatrics, PREP ID Board Review, AAP (Chicago, IL)
- 1997 Research Seminar, New England Association of Parasitologists (Providence, RI)
- 1997 Research Seminar, Yale Science Forum (New Haven, CT)
- 1997 Research Seminar, March of Dimes Birth Defects Foundation (White Plains, NY)
- 1997 Pediatr. Infect. Dis. Society Symposium, Society for Pediatric Research (Wash., DC)
- 1997 Research Seminar, Univ. Texas Med. Branch (Galveston, TX)
- 1996 Research Seminar, David Axelrod Institute (Albany, NY)
- 1996 Research Seminar, Mount Sinai School of Medicine (New York, NY)
- 1996 Research Seminar, International Vaccine Institute (Seoul, Korea)
- 1996 Research Seminar, Korean Society of Parasitology (Seoul, Korea)
- 1996 Research Seminar, Jiangsu Institute of Parasitic Diseases (Wuxi, China)
- 1996 Pediatric Grand Rounds, UMDNJ-Robert Wood Johnson Medical School (Camden, NJ)
- 1996 Research Seminar, "Biopharmaceuticals from Helminth Endoparasites"
 Joint Meeting, Helminthological Society of Washington and New Jersey Society for Parasitology, University of Pennsylvania (New Bolton, PA)
- 1995 Global Burden of Disease, Brown University (Providence, RI)
- 1995 Seventh Annual Yale Pediatric Alumni Scientific Session (New Haven, CT)

1995 Research Seminar, PIPB, DMID, NIAID, NIH (Bethesda, MD)
1995 Research Seminar, Fort Dodge Laboratories (Fort Dodge, IA)
1995 Research Seminar, Marine Biological Laboratory (Woods Hole, MA)
1995 Institute for Science Instruction and Study, SCSU (New Haven, CT)
1995 Year in Infectious Diseases, AFRC-AFSCI-AAP-SPR (San Diego, CA)
1995 Research Seminar, Merck Co. (Rahway, NJ)
1995 Research Seminar, New York Blood Center (New York, NY)
1995 Research Seminar, University of Pennsylvania School of Vet. Med. (Philadelphia, PA)
1994 Research Seminar, Institute of Parasitic Diseases (Shanghai, P.R. China)
1994 Pathology Grand Rounds, Yale University School of Medicine (New Haven, CT)
1994 Pediatric Grand Rounds, Yale University School of Medicine (New Haven, CT)
1994 Molecular Cardiobiology Seminar, Boyer Ctr. for Molec Med (New Haven, CT)
1994 Research Seminar, Eastern Society of Pediatric Research (New York, NY)
1994 Thrombosis Research Seminar, Boyer Center for Molecular Medicine (New Haven, CT)
1994 American Society of Parasitologists (Fort Collins, CO)
1994 Pediatric Grand Rounds, Bridgeport Hospital (Bridgeport, CT)
1994 Pediatric Grand Rounds, Columbia-Presbyterian Med. Ctr. (New York, NY)
1994 Digestive Diseases Research Seminar, Yale University (New Haven, CT)
1994 Research Seminar, Univ. Texas, Southwestern Medical Center (Dallas, TX)
1993 Thrombosis Research Seminar, Thomae, GmbH (Biberach, Germany)
1993 Mol. Parasitol. Research Seminar, Marine Biological Laboratory (Woods Hole, MA)
1993 Pathobiology Research Seminar, Univ. Connecticut (Storrs, CT)
1992 Molecular Biology Research Seminar, Mass. Gen. Hosp. (Boston, MA)
1992 Pathology Research Seminar, Univ. Connecticut (Farmington, CT)
1992 Pediatric Grand Rounds, Bridgeport Hospital (Bridgeport, CT)
1992 Society for Pediatric Research (Baltimore, MD)
1992 Dermatology Research Seminar, Yale University (New Haven, CT)
1992 Pediatric Grand Rounds, Yale University (New Haven, CT)
1991 Infec. Dis. Research Seminar, Children's Hospital of Buffalo (Buffalo, NY)
1991 Molecular Parasitology Club, Washington University (St. Louis, MO)
1991 Child Health Research Ctr. Conference, NICHD, NIH (Woodlands, TX)
1991 Pediatric Grand Rounds, University of Illinois (Rockford, IL)
1991 Laboratory Medicine Research Conference, Yale Univ. (New Haven, CT)
1990 Society for Pediatric Research (Anaheim, CA)
1990 Helminthological Society of Washington (New Bolton, PA)
1987 Gordon Conference on Parasitism (Plymouth, NH)
1986 Tropical Public Health Dept., Harvard Univ. (Boston, MA)
1986 Lab. of Parasitic Disease, NIAID, NIH (Bethesda, MD)
1986 UCLA Symposia on Molec. Cell. Biology (Park City, UT)
1985 Tropical Medicine Division, Columbia University (New York, NY)
1985 Molec. Med. Parasitol. Res. Seminar, NYU (New York, NY)
1985 FASEB 69th Annual Meeting (Anaheim, CA)
1984 XI International Congress for Tropical Medicine (Calgary, Alberta)
1984 Great Neglected Diseases of Mankind (Calgary, Alberta)
1983 Great Neglected Diseases of Mankind (Woods Hole, MA)

11. UNIVERSITY ADMINISTRATIVE ACTIVITIES (EXCLUDING THESIS COMMITTEES)

Yale University (1992-2000)

1992-94	Member, International Health Committee
1995-96	Member, Intern Selection Committee, Dept. Pediatrics
1996	Member, Promotions Committee, Dr. Debra Bessen
1996-97	Member, Animal Care Faculty Committee
1997-98	Chair, Search Committee for Infectious Disease Epidemiologist
1998-00	Member, Weinerman Award Committee, Dept. Epidemiology & Public Health
1998-0	Member, Curriculum Committee, Dept. Epidemiology & Public Health
1998-00	Member, DrPH Committee, Dept. Epidemiology & Public Health

The George Washington University (2000-2011)

2000-	Professor and Chair, Department of Microbiology, Immunol, & Tropical Medicine
2000-02	Member, Basic Science Chair Faculty Committee
2001-02	Chair, Committee of Chairs, GWUMC
2001-02	Chair, Center 1 Search Committee, CNMC
2001-07	Member, Executive Committee of the Senate
2001-03	Member, GWUMC-Universidad Latina Program Development Committee
2002-04	Founding Co-Director, MS Program in Genomics, Proteomics, and Bioinformatics
2003-04	Chair, Basic Science Chair Faculty Committee
2003-07	Chair, Expedited Searches Committee
2004-05	Interim Director (with Stiv Fleishman), GWU Peace Studies Program
2005-	Member, Technical Advisory Committee, GWU African Center for Health and Security
2006	Chair, Committee on Medical Center Departmental Reviews
2010-	Member, Peace Studies Program
2010	Speaker, GWU Leadership Retreat

Baylor College of Medicine and Texas Medical Center

2011-	Texas Medical Center Health Policy Committee
-------	--

12. EDUCATIONAL AND TEACHING ACTIVITIES

Postdoctoral Fellows and Scientists Supervised

John Hawdon, PhD (University of Pennsylvania) - NRSA, NIH 1991-94 Current Position: Associate Professor of Microbiology & Tropical Med (MTM), GWU
Michael Cappello, MD (Georgetown University) - NRSA, NIH 1993-96 Fellows' Basic Science Research Prize, Society for Pediatric Research Young Investigator Award, American Society of Tropical Medicine Vincent T. Andriole Prize, Connecticut Infectious Diseases Society

Current Position: Professor of Pediatrics, Yale University
Kashinath Ghosh, PhD (University of Calcutta, Calcutta) 1995-1997
Current Position: Research Scientist, Walter Reed Army Institute of Research
Sukanya Narasimhan, PhD (India All Sciences Institute, Bangalore) 1996-98
Current Position: Associate Research Scientist, Yale University
Bin Zhan, MD (Fujian Medical College) 1996
Current Position: Associate Professor, Baylor College of Medicine
Liu Sen, MD (Bengbu Medical College) 1998-1999
Current Position: Research Scientist, Cornell University
Jeff Bethony PhD (University at Buffalo) 2000-2001
Current Position: Associate Professor, GWU
Angela Williamson PhD (University of Queensland) 2002-2004
Current Position: Research Scientist, Queensland Bureau of Forensics
George Hsieh MD (GWU) 2002-2003
Current Position: Resident in Dermatology, Detroit Medical Center
Ravi Ajamara MD 2009-2011
Current Position: Whitman Walker AIDS Clinic, Washington, DC
Coreen Beaumier PhD (Univ. Massachusetts) 2012-13
Current Position, Director of Tropical Medicine Research, Baylor College of Medicine
Christopher Seid PhD 2012-13
Current Position, Director of Tropical Medicine Research, Baylor College of Medicine
Morgan Knight PhD 2013
Geoff Preidis MD PhD 2012-14
Current Position, Fellow in Pediatric Gastroenterology, Baylor College of Medicine

Research Faculty Supervised

John Hawdon PhD 1994-2000
Kashinath Ghosh PhD 1997-2004
Pazhani Sundaram PhD 1999-2000
James Ashcom PhD 2000-02
Bin Zhan MD 2000-12
Maria Elena Bottazzi PhD 2001-07
Alex Loukas PhD 2001-04
Gaddam Goud PhD 2002-2010
Susannah Mendez DVM, PhD 2003-05
Elena Curti PhD 2012-15
Michael Heffernan PhD 2012-15
Rojelio Mejia MD 2013-14

PhD or MD-PhD Thesis Students Supervised

Brian Jones, Yale PhD 1995-2001
Mariel Figueroa, George Washington University (together with Jesus Valenzuela) PhD 2007-2012
Meagan Barry, Baylor College of Medicine MD PhD 2012-
Neima Briggs, University of Texas Health Sciences MD PhD 2014-

MD (Yale), Students Thesis Supervision

Karen Kiang, MD, Yale University School of Medicine
 John Cowden MD, Yale University School of Medicine

MD Students Supervision or Advisor

Sridhar Barasvarju 2001-02 (Recipient of 2002 D.D. Speck Award for outstanding student research)
 Anuj Gupta 2001-02
 Grace Chen 2000-02
 Stephanie Tucker 2001-02
 Aruna Kamath 2007-09
 Yasmin Moolani 2010-11
 Menka Sanghvi 2010-11
 Rosannah Velasquez 2013-14
 Jason Turkeltaub 2013-14
 Thomas McCarty 2013-14
 Michael Li 2014-15

MP.H, Graduate Thesis Students Supervised

Nora Labiano-Abello, BA (Univ. Michigan) - Yale MPH Student Thesis Advisor
 Neda Sharghi, BA (Amherst College) - Yale MPH Student Thesis Advisor
 Melissa Yong, BA (Univ. British Columbia) - Yale MPH Student Thesis Advisor
 Katerina Artavanis-Tsokonas, BA (Yale Univ.) - Yale MPH Student Thesis Advisor
 Nishiena Gandhi, BA (College of Wooster, Ohio) - Yale MPH Student Thesis Advisor
 Anusha Sinha, BA (UCSD) - Yale MPH Student Thesis Advisor
 John Sentz BA (James Madison Univ.) – GW MPH special project advisor (with Dr. Maria Elena Bottazzi)
 Kate Robertson BS (Middlebury College) – GWMPH special project advisor (with Dr. Jeff Bethony)
 Aleisha Elliott – University of Texas School of Public Health MPH Student Thesis Advisor

Graduate Student External Examiner

Jeff Bethony, MS - Univ. Buffalo
 Lisa Ganley, MS – Univ. Connecticut
 Angela Williamson, PhD – Univ. Queensland
 Charles Avergis, MS - St. George's Univ.
 Tegan Don, PhD – Univ. Queensland

Yale MPH Thesis Reader (Second or Third Reader)

1995 Maria Hernandez
 1996 John Menone
 1997 Arby Nahapetian
 1998 Rebecca Katz

1998 Syed Tabish Kazmi

PhD Thesis Committee/Reader/External Examiner

1996 Elizabeth Caler (Yale)
 1997 Lin Sung (Yale)
 1997 Jose Cordova Rojas (Yale)
 1998 Richard Heffernan
 2006 Nathaniel Brittenham
 2006 Carisa Zampieri
 2012 Lisa Atkins (Baylor College of Medicine)
 2015 Melissa Nolan Garcia (Baylor College of Medicine)
 2015 Goyette Champsi (University of Cambridge)

GW DrPH Thesis Committee/Reader

2002 Col. Jose Betancourt

Graduate Courses Organized, Directed, or Taught

Yale University, Department of Epidemiology and Public Health (EPH), Div. Epidemiology of Microbial Diseases (EMD)

EPH EMD 664b Biology of Parasitic Protozoa and Helminths (with Drs. Curtis Patton and Serap Aksoy) (2 credits)
 EPH EMD 542a Infectious Diseases in Countries with Limited Resources (with Dr. Robert Ryder) (3 credits)
 EPH EMD 5663b Research in Microbial Diseases (2-4 credits)

The George Washington University

MICRO 292 Tropical Infectious Diseases (2 credits)

Other Teaching Lectures

Yale University

EPH EMD541b Infectious Diseases Epidemiology
 "Vaccines"
 EPH EID541b Epidemiology and Control of Infectious Diseases
 "Parasitic Diseases in the United States"
 EPH EID563b Introduction to Laboratory Techniques in Infect. Dis. Epid.
 "SDS-Polyacrylamide Gel Electrophoresis"
 EPH MIC684b Parasitic Eukaryotes: Molec. Cell. Processes
 "Mechanisms of Helminth Invasion: Hookworms & Schistosomes"
 LABMED123a Medical Microbiology
 Second Year Required Medical Student Lect. Course

	"Intestinal Nematode Infections"
	"Tissue Nematode Infections"
	"Platyhelminth Infections"
PEDIATR 103	Third Year Clerkship
	"Infectious Diarrhea"(four times per year)
PEDIATR 146	Clinical Pediatric Infectious Diseases
Yale Col. Semin.	"Emerging Infections"

The George Washington University

MICRO 201	10 Lectures on Medical Parasitology, Tropical Medicine, and Pediatric Infectious Diseases
MICRO 292	3-14 Lectures on infectious diseases in developing countries
BIOCH 252	Spring Selective, lecture on emerging Infections
PUBLH 191	Biol. Basis of Public Health, lecture on WHO control programs
PUBLH 110	Health and socioeconomic development, lecture on global infectious diseases
PUBLH 209.13	Global Health Security & Diplomacy, lecture on vaccine diplomacy
PSTD 190	Peace Studies Seminar

Baylor College of Medicine

Pediatric House Staff Update on Vaccines
 Infectious diseases, block 6 – 4 hrs. on parasitic and tropical diseases
 Diploma of Tropical Medicine – 10 hrs. on parasitic and tropical diseases (twice annually)
 Texas Children's Hospital Global Health Corps, Parasitic diseases
 BCM-Rice University Undergraduate Course on "Topics in Global Health"

University of Texas Health Sciences Center

School of Nursing, Doctor of Nurse Practitioner Advanced Seminar

Guest Student Lectures at other Universities and Institutions

1990	Yale University, Physician Associates Program
1991-92	Yale University, School of Nursing (Pharmacology Course)
1992-97	Marine Biological Laboratory (Woods Hole), Biology of Parasitism
1993-00	Columbia University Coll. P & S, Parasitic Disease Course.
1994-97	Yale University, Advisor, Graduate Program in Microbiology
1996-98	Institute of Parasitic Diseases, Visiting Professor
1997-98	Peking Union Medical College, Visiting Professor
1995-97	Brown University, International Health Institute
1998-00	Mount Sinai School of Medicine, Medical Microbiology Course
2003-05	Johns Hopkins Bloomberg School of Public Health Summer Tropical Disease Institute Lectures on Hookworm and Strongyloides
2000-06	Johns Hopkins Bloomberg School of Public Health Lecture course on Vaccine Policy (Don Burke)

- 2003-05 Harvard Medical School, Medical Parasitology Course (PP903)
Lecture and Lab: Soil-transmitted helminths
Lecture and Lab: Guinea Worm and Cysticercosis
- 2004-05 University of Maryland School of Medicine, Microbiology Course
Soil-transmitted helminths and Tissue-dwelling nematodes
- 2005 Edward Via Virginia College of Osteopathic Medicine
Soil-transmitted helminths and Tissue-dwelling nematodes
- 2006-08 Georgetown University, Biology of Global Health Major
- 2008 Global Child Health Elective, Children's National Medical Center
- 2009 Georgetown University, Global health journalism class
- 2009 Uniformed Services University of the Health Sciences, Soil-transmitted helminth infections
- 2011 Harvard School of Public Health IMM201a, Soil-transmitted helminth infections
- 2011 Rockefeller University, MD PhD luncheon

Instructorships in National Review Courses

- 1995 Course Instructor on Parasite Biochemistry, Marine Biological Laboratory (Woods Hole), Biology of Parasitism Course
- 1997 FDA Workshop on Strategies for Drug Development and Trials in Children, New Haven, CT
- 1999 Instructor, Pediatric Infectious Diseases "Research Rounds 1999," Vail CO
- 2000 Invited Instructor and Lecturer in Pediatric Infectious Diseases, Research Rounds XV, Whistler BC
- 1999-2015 Invited Instructor on parasitic diseases (every other year), American Academy of Pediatrics PREP:ID, Comprehensive review and update of pediatric infectious diseases, Chicago IL
- 2002 Invited Instructor in Parasitic Diseases, Research Rounds XVII, Whistler, BC

Academic Programs Founded

GWU, MS Program in Public Health Microbiology and Emerging Infections
Baylor College of Medicine, National School of Tropical Medicine

13. NEWSPAPER CITATIONS AND TELEVISION AND RADIO APPEARANCES

Newspaper Citations

- 1995 *BioWorld*, June 21, 1995
- 1996 *Science News*, March 9, 1996
- 1996 *Science*, March 29, 1996
- 1996 *Wall Street Journal*, April 16, 1996
- 1996 *The Scientist*, April 29, 1996
- 1996 *Yale Medicine*, Spring/Summer 1996
- 1996 *Hartford Courant*, October 6, 1996

- 1997 *Hartford Business Journal*, July 3, 1997
- 1998 *Washington Post*, "China's hookworm war," May 27, 1998
- 1998 *International Herald Tribune*, May 28, 1998
- 1999 *The Scientist*, "Science overrules politics in U.S.-China Collaborations," August 16, 1999
- 2001 *Nature*, "Foundation helps fund hookworm enthusiast," July 19, 2001
- 2001 *Washington Post*, "What to do about bioterrorism," October 9, 2001
- 2001 *Fortune*, "Bioterror is in the air," October 15, 2001
- 2001 *Atlantic Monthly*, "Smallpox and public health," December 2001
- 2002 *Connecticut Post*, April 17, 2002
- 2002 *Reuters*, "Doctors: vaccine shortages, doubts add up to crisis," April 19, 2002
- 2002 *Washington Post*, "2 Va. Cases of malaria add to fears," September 6, 2002
- 2002 *Washington Post*, "No malaria found in mosquitoes in Maryland," October 5, 2002
- 2002 *USA Today*, "1 year later, anthrax alert still echoes," October 10, 2002
- 2002 *Reuters*, "Vaccine experts upset by renewed safety doubts," December 10, 2002
- 2003 *The Patriot Ledger*, "Microbiologist: ease international tensions with 'vaccine diplomacy,'" April 5, 2003
- 2003 *Newsweek*, SARS, April 28, 2003
- 2004 *Washington Post*, "What will last (Outlook Section)?" January 4, 2004
- 2004 *Stamford Advocate*, "Hookworm vaccine on the horizon for area firm," May 12, 2004
- 2004 *Hartford Courant*, "Untwisting the puzzle of hookworms," June 10, 2004
- 2004 *Folha de S. Paulo*, "Doença de Jeca Tatu ganha primeira vacina," Sept. 1, 2004
- 2004 *Jornal do Brasil*, "Uma vacina para a doença da pobreza," Sept. 5, 2004
- 2004 *Outside*, "The Worm and I," November 2004
- 2005 *Reuters*, "Bill Gates foundation funds hookworm vaccine effort," June 8, 2005
- 2005 *New York Times*, "No vaccine-autism link, parents are told," July 20, 2005
- 2005 *Las Vegas Sun*, "Feds again dispute vaccine-autism link," July 19, 2005
- 2005 *The History Channel Magazine*, "The Worm in Empire's Apple," October 2005
- 2005 *The Financial Times*, "Scientists urge extra focus on 'neglected' African diseases," October 11, 2005
- 2006 *Science*, "The new world of global health," January 13, 2006
- 2006 *Science*, "Tackling neglected diseases could offer more bang for the buck," February 3, 2006.
- 2006 *United Press International*, "Deadly hookworm may have met its match," February 15, 2006
- 2006 *United Press International*, "Analysis: tailoring drugs to third world," March 14, 2006
- 2006 *United Press International*, "Cures for disease neglect," May 19, 2006
- 2006 *Foreign Policy*, "Quest for the Cure," June/July, 2006
- 2006 *Bloomberg News*, "Gateses Pledge \$68.2 million against three diseases," Sept. 14, 2006
- 2006 *Les Echos*, "Maladies tropicales: une revue en ligne pour acclereler la recherché," October 4, 2006
- 2007 *National Journal*, "People Section," May 12, 2007
- 2007 *Hartford Courant*, "Whole New Level of Care," May 13, 2007
- 2007 *Virginia Pilot*, "Preventing suffering called a 'moral' need at global health Summit," June 9, 2007
- 2007 *Washington Post*, "Fight over vaccine-autism link hits court," June 10, 2007
- 2007 *Reuters*, "River blindness parasite resisting treatment," June 14, 2007
- 2007 *CBC News*, "River blindness parasite gains resistance," June 14, 2007
- 2007 *Pravda*, "River blindness may resist to one drug used to treat it," June 14, 2007

- 2007 *Forbes*, “River blindness may resist drug,” June 15, 2007
- 2007 *The Scientist*, “Stopping hookworm: Peter Hotez goes to Brazil to test a vaccine,” July 2007
- 2007 *New York Times*, “Attack of the worms” (Nick Kristof), July 2, 2007
- 2007 *Reuters*, “Cause celebre: Actress Milano tackles tropical disease,” July 2, 2007
- 2007 *ABC News*, “Mutumbo to play last season with Rockets,”
<http://abcnews.go.com/Sports/wireStory?id=3675830>, October 1, 2007
- 2007 *The Daily Kos*, <http://www.dailykos.com/story/2007/10/2/74431/2862>, October 2, 2007
- 2007 *New York Times*, “Shining light on diseases often in the shadows,” November 6, 2007
- 2007 *The McGill Daily*, “Among the neglected,” November 29, 2007
- 2007 *Focus, News from Harvard Medical, Dental, and Public Health Schools*, “Evidence shows combined common drugs can KO tropical infections,” November 30, 2007
- 2007 *Reuters*, “More poor Americans infected with worms than previously thought” (Maggie Fox), December 26, 2007 – also in *Los Angeles Times* (Dec 29, 2007), *Tehran Times* (Dec 28, 2007), *National Ledger, AZ* (Dec 27, 2007), *United Press International* (Dec 26, 2007), *China Post, Taiwan* (Dec 26, 2007), *MSNBC* (Dec 26, 2007), *Fox News* (Dec 26, 2007), *Chicago Daily Herald* (Dec 26, 2007) *Vancouver Sun* (Dec 26, 2007), *New York Post* (Dec 26, 2007)
- 2007 *Wall Street Journal*, “Why a market-driven vaccine plan faces big obstacles” (Nick Timiraos), December 31, 2007
- 2008 *ABC News*, “Scientists link gene abnormality to autism” (Audrey Grayson), January 9, 2008, *U.S. News and World Report*, “On parenting: genes-not vaccines-linked to autism” (Nancy Shute), January 9, 2008
- 2008 *ABC News*, “Vaccine-autism debate moves to small screen” (Susan Donaldson James), January 31, 2008
- 2008 *New York Times*, Nicholas Kristof Blog, “Removing the N from neglected tropical diseases” (Josh Ruxun), February 11, 2008
- 2008 *Wired Magazine*, *Wired Science Blog*, “Reinventing Gitmo: Vaccine Diplomacy and the War on Terror” (Brandon Keim), February 27, 2008
- 2008 *Wall Street Journal*, “Scientist: turn Gitmo into disease research center” (Jacob Goldstein), February 28, 2008
- 2008 *Science*, “Fund urged for tropical diseases” (Martin Enserink), March 28, 2008
- 2008 *Toledo Blade*, “Toledo-based Hall of Fame to induct 6 into Class of 2008” (David Yonke), April 5, 2008
- 2008 Caribbean Press Releases, “Professor urges tourists to Caribbean to pay one dollar each to help fight tropical diseases of poverty”
- 2008 *Bloomberg News*, “Diseases plaguing poorer nations are common in U.S.” (John Lauerman and Rob Waters), June 23, 2008
- 2008 *USA Today*, “Analysis: U.S. poor are vulnerable to ‘neglected diseases’ (Steve Sternberg), June 24, 2008
- 2008 *New York Times*, “Tropical diseases add to burden among the poor in the U.S.” (Donald McNeil Jr), June 24, 2008
- 2008 *Reuters*, “Worms, parasites drain US poor, expert says” (Maggie Fox), June 25, 2008
- 2008 *Los Angeles Times*, “Exotic illnesses afflict America’s poor” (Wendy Hansen), June 25, 2008
- 2008 *Washington Post*, “Fathering autism” (Shankar Vendantam), July 1, 2008
- 2008 *New York Times*, “The worms crawl in” (Elizabeth Svoboda), July 1, 2008
- 2008 *Milwaukee Journal Sentinel*, “Thompson, along with nonprofit, targets tropical diseases”

- (Diana Marrero), July 16, 2008
- 2008 *CQ (Congressional Quarterly) Health Beat News*, “Thompson to become global ambassador of group combating tropical disease” (Danielle Parnass), July 21, 2008
- 2008 *Environmental Health Perspectives*, “Dengue Reborn: Widespread resurgence of a resilient vector” (Melissa Lee Phillips, September 2008; 116: A382-8)
- 2008 *New York Times*, “Infection is linked to severe anemia among pregnant women in Africa” (Donald McNeil Jr), September 23, 2008
- 2008 *USA Today*, “Decoding of malaria parasite’s genome could lead to new vaccines” (Steve Sternberg), October 9, 2008
- 2008 *Newsweek*, “Stomping through a medical minefield” (Claudia Kalb), October 25, 2008
- 2008 *ABC News*, “Doctors debate ‘delayed vaccine’ schedule” (Audrey Grayson), December 29, 2008
- 2009 *USA Today*, “‘America’s Nobel’ winner Stanley Falkow knows germs” (Steve Sternberg), January 12, 2009
- 2009 *New York Times*, “Book Is Rallying Resistance to the Antivaccine Crusade” (Donald McNeil Jr), January 13, 2009
- 2009 *New York Times, International Herald Tribune*, “Putting torture behind us” (Nicholas Kristof), January 29, 2009
- 2009 *Bloomberg News*, “Gates Grant Funds Penny-Cures Against Neglected Tropical Ills” (Marilyn Chase), January 30, 2009
- 2009 *The Washington Times*, “Tropical diseases killing the world’s poor” (Erin Spiegel), January 31, 2009
- 2009 *Science*, “Three Q’s” 323: 695 (Ed: Yudhijit Bhattacharjee), February 6, 2009
- 2009 *Nature*, “Neglected disease boost: fresh funding aims to raise awareness and improve control measures” 457: 772-3 (Declan Butler), February 12, 2009
- 2009 *USA Today*, “His passion eradicating the scourge of parasitic diseases” (Steve Sternberg), March 24, 2009
- 2009 *The Nation*, “Reach out to Cuba to heal Guantanamo’s wounds” (Marcus Raskin and Joshua Frens-String), April 13, 2009
- 2009 *The Christian Science Monitor*, “Science takes aim at the swine flu” (Peter N. Spotts), April 27, 2009
- 2009 *Discover Magazine*, “Why Does the Vaccine/Autism Controversy Live On?” (Chris Mooney), June 2009 issue, published online May 6, 2009
- 2009 *Baltimore Sun*, “Some suggestions for Guantanamo’s future” (McClatchey-Tribune), May 17, 2009
- 2009 *New York Times*, “Parasites: Giving a deworming drug to girls could cut HIV transmission in Africa” (Donald McNeil Jr), May 26, 2009
- 2009 *USA Today*, “Feds to set aside \$1B for swine flu vaccine development” (Steve Sternberg), May 23, 2009
- 2009 *Huffington Post*, “32 cents for AIDS prevention” (Josh Ruxin), May 26, 2009
- 2009 *Boston Globe*, “The next tropical paradise? New ideas for what to do with America’s piece of Cuba” (Drake Bennett), June 14, 2009
- 2009 *Microbe*, “Hotez: a Passion since Adolescence for Studying Neglected Tropical Diseases” (Marlene Cimons), August, 2009
- 2009 *ABC News*, “From plague to leprosy: 7 diseases we’d forgotten about” (Joseph Brownstein), August 14, 2009
- 2009 *Wall Street Journal*, “Developing world’s parasites, disease hit U.S” (Stephanie Simon and

- Betsy McKay), August 22, 2009
- 2009 *United Press International*, “Tropical diseases take African toll,” August 26, 2009
- 2009 *Reuters*, “Figures reveal extent of Africa’s neglected diseases” (Kimani Chege), September 4, 2009
- 2009 *Nature Medicine*, “Large trial to examine parasites’ influence on global killers” (Cassandra Willyard), October, 2009
- 2009 *Philadelphia Inquirer*, “11 winners announced of Franklin Institute awards” (Tom Avril), October 19, 2009
- 2009 *New York Times*, “Seeing severe burden in Islamic world from neglected tropical illnesses” (Donald McNeil Jr), October 27, 2009
- 2009 *Pittsburgh Tribune-Review*, “Issues with growing H1N1 strain delay production of doses” (Luis Febregas), October 30, 2009
- 2009 *GW Hatchet*, “Professor helps fundraise to fight tropical diseases” (Julie Douglas), November, 16, 2009
- 2009 *Popular Mechanics*, “Can parasites heal as well as harm? Fringe fact vs fiction” (Allie Townsend), December 4, 2009
- 2009 *CNN.com*, “Haiti earthquake could trigger possible medical ‘perfect storm’” (Madison Park), January 13, 2010
- 2009 *New York Times*, “Tropical diseases are common in Arctic dwellers, a survey finds” (Donald McNeil Jr), January 26, 2010
- 2010 *Reuters*, “Obama boosts funds for tropical diseases” (Maggie Fox), February 2, 2010
- 2010 *New Scientist*, “Organic pesticide doubles up as worm killer” (Peter Aldhous), March 4, 2010
- 2010 *TropIKA.net*, “Hotez hooks high-fliers for neglected diseases” (Tatum Anderson), April 1, 2010, <http://www.tropika.net/svc/interview/Anderson-20100401-Profile-Hotez>
- 2010 *The Hindu*, “Neglected tropical diseases afflict millions in India” (Narayan Lakshman), April, 9, 2010
- 2010 *ABC News.com*, “Researchers trying to track third world infections in U.S.” (Joseph Brownstein), May 14, 2010
- 2010 *VOANews.com*, “Millions could be spared disfiguring, crippling diseases with small funding increase” (Joe DeCapua), May 19, 2010
- 2010 *VOANews.com*, “Researchers, USAID seek more money to fight neglected tropical diseases” (Nico Colombat), June 10, 2010
- 2010 *Houston Chronicle*, “Defend against dengue: mosquito-borne plague re-emerging along Gulf just as budgets are cut” (Houston Chronicle Editorial), July 20, 2010
- 2010 *New York Times*, “Dengue fever? What about it, Key West says” (Denise Grady and Catharine Skipp), July 24, 2010
- 2010 *ABCNews.com*, “Kenneth Watson nearly blinded as maggot eats his eye” (Susan Donaldson James), August 3, 2010
- 2010 *Philadelphia Inquirer*, “Oral-polio-vaccine luminary, 93, suing Jefferson for discrimination” (Marie McCullough), August 11, 2010
- 2010 *The Nation’s Health*, “Vector-borne diseases growing as threats to U.S. public health” (Kim Krisberg), September 2010
- 2010 *Forbes*, “A creative model for vaccine development” (Helen Coster), September 2, 2010
- 2010 *ABCNews.com*, “Worm eats man’s retina: 9 terrible parasites” (Kim Carollo, Lauren Cox, and Dan Childs), September 23, 2010
- 2010 *Miller-McCune.com*, “Lifesaving drug praziquantel too expensive for Africa” (Melinda

- Burns), October 3, 2010
- 2010 *JAMA*, “Race is on for effective dengue vaccine” (Rebecca Voelker), October 5, 2010
- 2010 *THE HINDU*, “Neglected tropical diseases ‘killing India’” (Narayan Lakshman), October 14, 2010
- 2010 *The Economist*, “Vaccines, a smarter jab, big companies see a bright future for vaccines,” October 14, 2010
- 2010 *The Atlantic*, “The Haiti cholera outbreak: what happens next?” October, 22, 2010
- 2010 *ABCNews.com*, “Haiti cholera cases expected to rise” (Lara Salah), October 22, 2010
- 2010 *Boston Globe*, “Emergence of cholera in Haiti raises alarms” (Stephen Smith), October 23, 2010
- 2010 *Miller-McCune*, “America’s hidden diseases” (Melinda Burns), November 6, 2010
- 2010 *NPR Health Blog*, “Dengue vaccine hunt heats up with big human test” (Elizabeth Barclay), November 13, 2010
- 2010 *TropIKA.net*, “Reactions to the WHO report on neglected tropical diseases” (Patrick Adams), November 18, 2010
- 2010 *Nature*, “Would cholera vaccines have helped in Haiti?” (Declan Butler), November 24, 2010
- 2010 *BBC News Latin America & Caribbean*, “Haiti ‘facing cholera treatment shortages,’” November 25, 2010
- 2010 *UPI.com*, “U.S. cholera vaccine stockpile recommended,” November 27, 2010
- 2010 *Lancet Infectious Diseases*, “Time to overcome the neglected of neglected tropical diseases” (Kelly Morris), December 2010
- 2010 *U.S. News and World Report, Science News*, “Animals can be trained to sniff out TB in sputum samples, adding to accuracy of microscope test” (Nathan Seppa), December 23, 2010
- 2010 *PBS Newshour*, “Shortage of cholera vaccine an obstacle in Haiti response” (Talea Miller), December 27, 2010
- 2011 *Los Angeles Times*, “Wakefield’s paper linking MMR vaccine and autism a fraud on the scale of Piltown man, BMJ editorial says” (Thomas H. Maugh), January 5, 2011
- 2011 *New Scientist*, “Haiti to get cholera vaccination,” January 6, 2011
- 2011 *The Commercial Appeal*, “Viewpoint Jim Crow, MD – Segregated medicine leaves legacy” (Richard Morgan), January 9, 2011
- 2011 *Azeteca Noticias (Merida, Yucatan)* “Universidades de Mexico y EUA buscaran vacunas,” January 25, 2011
- 2011 *Science Insider* “White House proposes modest funding increase for global health programs” (Jon Cohen), February 14, 2011
- 2011 *BioWorld Today*, “Sabin targets vaccine R&D for ‘diseases of the poor’” (Marie Powers), March 3, 2011
- 2011 *United Press International*, “U.S. poverty-linked infections prevalent,” March 30, 2011
- 2011 *International Herald Tribune*, “In Thailand, love of food carries deadly risks” (Thomas Fuller), April 26, 2011
- 2011 *Terra Peru*, “Con 50 centimos se puede combatir enfermedades parasitarias en países pobres,” April 26, 2011
- 2011 *Informador.com.mx*, “Con medio dólar se puede combatir enfermedades parasitarias in países pobres,” April 27, 2011
- 2011 *The Examiner*, “25% of the world’s neglected tropical diseases seen in Catholic countries” (Robert Herriman), May 1, 2011

- 2011 *Financial Times*, “Dangerous generosity: the risks of donations” (Andrew Jack), May 20, 2011
- 2011 *Reuters*, “Cholera outbreaks closely follow temperature rise, rainfall” (Tan Ee Lyn), May 31, 2011
- 2011 *Guardian (London)*, “Cholera early warning system could save thousands of lives” (Ian Sample), May 31, 2011
- 2011 *VOA News*, “Scientists find temperature, rainfall can predict cholera” (Art Chimes), June 6, 2011
- 2011 *Houston Chronicle*, “Expert named to lead new tropical diseases research center” (Carol Christian), June 8, 2011
- 2011 *Science*, “Newsmakers: Three Q’s” (Martin Enserink), June 17, 2011
- 2011 *Daily Kos*, “New school of tropical medicine is bad news for Perry” (Ohdog), June 18, 2011
- 2011 *Chronicle for Higher Education*, “George Washington U professor tapped to lead tropical-medicine school” (Audrey Williams), June 23, 2011
- 2011 *Science*, “Antiparasitic drug has bonus effect on mosquitoes” (Martin Enserink), July 6, 2011
- 2011 *Scientific American*, “Satellite data aids in predicting cholera outbreak,” (Doug Struck and Daily Climate), July 6, 2011
- 2011 *Financial Times*, “Haiti refused cholera vaccine, chief says” (Andrew Jack), July 10, 2011
- 2011 *New York Times*, “Human swallows pill. Mosquito bites human. Mosquito dies” (Donald McNeil Jr), July 11, 2011
- 2011 *New York Times*, “Europe: increase in tropical diseases is aided by migration and weak economies” (Donald McNeil Jr), August 2, 2011
- 2011 *UN Dispatch*, “Houston, we have a solution. Why the Texas city could be the next great global health hub” (Jaclyn Schiff), August 2, 2011
- 2011 *New York Times*, “Cholera: climate change isn’t a culprit in increasing outbreaks, study finds” (Donald McNeil Jr), August 29, 2011
- 2011 *Houston Culture Map*, “Houston medical center rising as a global health hub: new star doc & programs gain UN notice” (Sarah Rufca), August 30, 2011
- 2011 *Austin Statesman* (blog), “Baylor doctor working on Chagas vaccine” (Mary Ann Roser), October 7, 2011
- 2011 *The Guardian* (blog), “Malaria vaccine – will it sit on the shelf?” (Sarah Boseley), October 19, 2011
- 2011 *The Hindu*, “India facing heavy burden of neglected tropical diseases” (Narayan Lakshman), November 1, 2011
- 2011 *Daily Mail (Mail, online, London)*, “Fears of new deadly super-flu which ‘could spread to Britain within 24 hours’” (Emma Reynolds), November 3, 2011
- 2011 *Forbes*, “How pharmaceutical companies can help take the ‘neglected’ out of neglected tropical diseases (NTDs)” (Sarika Bansal), November 9, 2011
- 2011 *JAMA*, “Parasitic diseases in Asia” (MJ Friedrich), November 16, 2011
- 2011 *Forbes*, “Top five ways Big Pharma can address neglected diseases” (Sarika Bansal), November 22, 2011
- 2011 *Reuters*, “Map study finds vivax malaria has firm grip in Asia” (Kate Kelland), December 5, 2011
- 2011 *HealthDay*, “Bed bugs can bypass pitfalls of inbreeding, studies say” (Jenifer Goodwin), December 6, 2011
- 2011 *AllAfrica.com*, “Africa: researchers say global HIV/AIDS fight overlooking role of tropical

- diseases,” December 9, 2011
- 2011 *Huffington Post and Scientific American Blog*, “Stunted growth from common causes could affect children’s later achievement” (Katherine Harmon), December 9, 2011
- 2011 *New York Times*, “Leishmaniasis: extend friendly American hand to Iran? Doctor says a vaccine is a place to start” (Donald McNeil Jr), December 19, 2011
- 2012 *Foreign Policy*, “Paving paradise” (Charles Kenney), January 2012
- 2012 *Wellcome Trust Blog*, “Neglected tropical diseases: a new handle on old problems” (Michael Regnier), January 6, 2012
- 2012 *Wellcome Trust Blog*, “Neglected tropical diseases: the campaign trail” (Michael Regnier), January 10, 2012
- 2012 *The History of Vaccine Blog, A Project of the College of Physicians of Philadelphia*, “Hotez at CHOP on Neglected Tropical Diseases,” January 11, 2012
- 2012 *USA Today*, “Chemical exposure may compromise vaccine response” (Liz Szabo), January 25, 2011
- 2012 *Harvard College Global Health Review*, “Neglected: raising funds for the ‘best buy’ in global public health” (Sheba Mathew), February 1, 2012
- 2012 *ABC News.com*, “Malaria deaths twice as high as previously reported” (Mikaela Conley), February 2, 2012
- 2012 *The Economist*, “Neglected tropical diseases: the world’s nastiest illnesses get some belated attention” (Charlotte Howard), February 4, 2012
- 2012 *The Horn*, “SAC holds public health conference for career field,” April 2012
- 2012 *Bethesda Magazine*, “The shots felt around the world” (Rita Rubin), April 2012
- 2012 *Houston Chronicle*, “Tropical diseases surfacing more in Texas” (Todd Ackerman), April 28, 2012
- 2012 *New York Times*, “Stubborn infection, spread by insects, is called ‘the new AIDS of the Americas’” (Donald McNeil Jr), May 29, 2012
- 2012 *Daily Mail (Mail Online)*, “The ‘new AIDS of the Americas’: experts warn of deadly insect-borne disease that can cause victim’s hearts to explode” (Daily Mail Reporter), May 29, 2012
- 2012 *Toronto Star*, “Chagas disease: the ‘new HIV/AIDS of the Americas’?” (Debra Black), May 30, 2012
- 2012 *Wired*, “Chagas disease: poverty, immigration, and the ‘New HIV/AIDS’” (Maryn McKenna), May 30, 2012
- 2012 *Huffington Post*, “Chagas disease, tropical insect-borne illness, may be ‘new HIV/AIDS of the Americas’” (Andres Jauregui), May 30, 2012
- 2012 *Mother Nature Network*, “Chagas disease called ‘the new HIV/AIDS of the Americas’” (John Platt), May 31, 2012
- 66 Press Citations for Chagas the new HIV/AIDS
- 2012 *UN Dispatch*, “Why a school of tropical medicine is opening in the USA” (Jaclyn Schiff), June 19, 2012
- 2012 *Daily Mail (London) Mail Online*, “Mother infects unborn baby with the ‘new AIDS of the Americas’ Chagas disease – the first documented congenital case in the U.S.” July 6, 2012
- 2012 *New York Daily News*, “First case of mother-to-child Chagas in U.S. reported” (Christine Roberts), July 6, 2012
- 38 additional press citations
- 2012 *Los Angeles Times*, “Chagas disease can cast a silent, lifelong shadow” (Erin Loury), July 8, 2012

- 2012 *Kerrville Daily Times* (Texas), “Kissing bugs on the rise” (Peter McCrady), July 20, 2012
- 2012 *allAfrica.com*, “Nigeria: despite strong economic growth neglected tropical diseases remain a barrier for human development in Nigeria,” August 1, 2012
- 2012 *Time Magazine* (Science and Space), “Why West Nile virus is a self-inflicted wound” (Bryan Walsh), August 21, 2012
- 2012 *ABC News.com*, “Tuberculosis becoming more drug-resistant worldwide” (Dr. Tiffany Chao), August 30, 2012
- 2012 *The Economist*, “The West Nile virus, Uninvited: infectious diseases are creeping in from abroad” (Charlotte Howard), September 1, 2012
- 2012 *Houston Chronicle*, “Whooping cough on the rise in Texas and the U.S.” (Erin Mulvaney), September 10, 2012
- 2012 *Washington Post*, “Does the West Nile outbreak signal an epidemic of viral epidemics? Yes and no” (Joel Achenbach, David Brown, and Lena Sun), September 12, 2012
- 2012 *Washington Post*, “Haiti takes on dreaded disease elephantiasis one mouth at a time” (David Brown), October 1, 2012
- 2012 *JAMA*, “New programs take aim at neglected tropical diseases in the United States” (Bridget Kuehn), October 3, 2012
- 2012 *Financial Times*, “Economic reality spurs intervention” (Andrew Jack), October 10, 2012
- 2012 *Financial Times*, “United States: Poor hit hardest by chronic infections” (Alan Rappeport), October 10, 2012
- 2012 *Financial Times*, “A shared way offers hope” (Andrew Jack), October 10, 2012
- 2012 *Slate*, “The pilgrims should have been thankful for a spirochete: a gruesome disease granted them uninhabited, cleared land and a sweet brook” (Madeleine Johnson), November 20, 2012
- 2012 *SciDev Net*, “R&D funding for neglected diseases ‘failing’” (Mico Tatalovic and Andrea Rinaldi)
- 2012 *Nature News Blog*, “Diseases of poverty remain sorely overlooked” (Amy Maxmen), December 14, 2012
- 2012 *Science*, “A controversial close-up of humanity’s health” (Jon Cohen), December 14, 2012
- 2012 *New York Times*, “Pill could join arsenal against bedbugs” (Donald McNeil Jr), December 31, 2012
- 2013 *USA Today*, “Vaccine schedule safe for kids, panel says” (Liz Szabo), January 16, 2013
- 2013 *Science*, “A wake-up call in the fight against sleeping sickness (Kai Kupferschmidt), January 17, 2013
- 2013 *UN Dispatch*, “Is ‘vaccine diplomacy’ the right prescription for the Korean peninsula?” (Jaclyn Schiff), January 25, 2013
- 2013 *Science*, “A worm vaccine, coming at a snail’s pace: the long struggle to develop a schistosomiasis vaccine badly needs new money” (Kai Kupferschmidt), February 1, 2013
- 2013 *New York Times*, “Chagas disease costs US more than better-known illnesses” (Donald McNeil Jr), February 11, 2013
- 2013 *KERANEWS.org*, “Bloodsucking bug attaches itself to Texas,” February 11, 2013
- 2013 *Materia III*, “El Papado no ha hecho nada por las enfermedades olvidadas,” March 12, 2013
- 2013 *BBC News*, “‘Weakness mining’ for tapeworm drugs” (James Gallagher), March 14, 2013
- 2013 *NBC News*, “Scientists use smart phones to get the poop on worm infestations” (Maggie Fox), March 14, 2013
- 2013 *US News and world Report, Health Day*, “Man dies after parasitic worms invade lungs” (Randy Dotinga), March 20, 2013

- 2013 *US News and World Report, Health Day*, “Tapeworm-linked seizures may be rising in U.S., doctors say” (Randy Dotinga), April 8, 2013
- 2013 *Washington Post*, “China reports another spate of bird flu” (Steven Mufson), April 18, 2013
- 2013 *BBC.com*, “Worm therapy: why parasites may be good for you” (Rachel Nuwer), April 22, 2013
- 2013 *US News and World Report*, “Sequestration could make the US sicker, fatter” (Danielle Kurtzleben), May 6, 2013
- 2013 *New York Times*, “Prices cut for cervical cancer vaccines for neediest” (Donald McNeil Jr), May 9, 2013
- 2013 *The Atlantic*, “How drug companies keep medicine out of reach” (Brian Till), May 15, 2013
- 2013 *NewScientist*, “Threatwatch: could a MERS vaccine make people sicker?” (Debora MacKenzie), May 17, 2013
- 2013 *BioNews Texas*, “Dr. Peter Hotez shames G20 in new Op-Ed piece,” May 20, 2013
- 2013 *Kaiser Family Foundation, Kaiser Daily Global Health Policy Report*, “With more focus, G20 could help reduce incidence of NTDs worldwide,” May 20, 2013
- 2013 *Infectious Disease News*, “First round of mass drug administration in Haiti successful,” June 17, 2013
- 2013 *Houston Chronicle*, “Should you be worried about the novel virus spreading in Saudi Arabia?” (Eric Berger), Wednesday, June 19, 2013
- 2013 *Foreign Policy*, “Aleppo Evil: meet the flesh-eating parasite that’s sweeping across Syria” (Erin Bano), June 19, 2013, also quoted in *World News Australia* and *North Jersey Record*
- 2013 *BioNews Texas*, “The Aleppo Evil: Syria’s civil war causes flesh-eating parasitological disease flare-up,” June 24, 2013
- 2013 *BioNews Texas*, “Journal advocates less neglect of neglected tropical diseases in Texas and rest of U.S. South,” June 27, 2013
- 2013 *Global Post*, “Calling attention to tropical diseases on Capitol Hill” (Marissa Miley), June 27, 2013
- 2013 *Vaccine News Daily*, “Sabin Vaccine Institute launches vaccine discovery program” (Paul Tinder), July 22, 2013
- 2013 *Vaccine News Daily*, “DR Congo could face highest burden of neglected tropical diseases” (Paul Tinder), August 1, 2013
- 2013 *BioNews Texas*, “Dr. Peter Hotez: Arab Revolutions and Infrastructure Breakdown Causing Disease Proliferation,” August 19, 2013
- 2013 *BioNews, Texas*, “Sabin Vaccine Institute Continues To Lead In Fighting NTDs, Currently Heading 4 Critical Vaccine Initiatives,” August 28, 2013
- 2013 *Discover Magazine*, “Congo’s uncharted territory” (Rebecca Kreston), August 19, 2013
- 2013 *IRIN Humanitarian news and analysis*, “Leishmaniasis could fuel refugee resentment in Turkey’s border towns” (Noah Blaser), August 30, 2013
- 2013 *Express Pharma Online (India)*, “Rising above neglect”
- 2013 *Washington Post*, “AnyBODY: Worrying – unnecessarily– about vaccinating your child” (Amanda Mascarelli), September 4, 2013
- 2013 *Vaccine Nation*, “Striding towards a hookworm vaccine in sub-Saharan Africa,” September 26, 2013
- 2013 *Houston Chronicle*, “Dengue virus identified in Houston” (Todd Ackerman), October 9, 2013
- 2013 *NewsScientist*, “Threatwatch: disease may run amok while the CDC sleeps” (Debora MacKenzie), October 10, 2013

- 2013 *StarMedia*, “Cientificos confirman reaparicion del dengue in Estados Unidos” (Candy Gomez), October 11, 2013
- 2013 *Al Jazeera*, “Chasing typhus in Texas” (Amy Maxmen), October 12, 2013
- 2013 *The New York Times*, “Parasites: hookworm vaccine will be tried in Africa” (Donald McNeil Jr), October 14, 2013
- 2013 *Pacific Standard*, “The polio outbreak in Syria isn’t the worst of our problems” (Michael Todd), November 1, 2013
- 2013 *BioNews Texas*, “Polio re-emerges in civil war-torn Syria” (Charles Moore), November 5, 2013
- 2013 *The New York Times*, “Treating the village to cure the disease” (Jason Silverstein), November 6, 2013
- 2013 *Pacific Standard*, “Europe now looking over its shoulder at Syrian polio outbreak” (Michael Todd), November 8, 2013
- 2013 *Global Dispatch*, “Chagas disease in North America: an interview with Dr. Peter Hotez” (Robert Herriman), November 9, 2013
- 2013 *News Medical*, “New concept outlines steps to tackle neglected tropical diseases, expedite poverty reduction efforts,” November 26, 2013
- 2013 *Vaccine News*, “New framework for neglected tropical diseases could help people in poverty” (Ryan Parrish), November 28, 2013
- 2013 *BioNews Texas*, “Dr. Peter Hotez: New ‘blue marble health’ framework launches practical steps towards stamping out NTDs” (Michael Nace), December 1, 2013
- 2013 *2014 Materia*, “El Papado no ha hecho nada por las enfermedades olvidadas,” December 3, 2013
- 2013 *Voice of America*, “Painful tropical disease arrives in Americas” (Steve Baragona), December 10, 2013
- 2013 *NewsScientist*, “America’s hidden epidemic of tropical diseases” (Debora MacKenzie), December 11, 2013
- 2013 *NewsScientist*, “Threatwatch: Chikungunya virus spreads in the Americas” (Debora MacKenzie), December 13, 2013
- 2014 *BioNews Texas*, “Mystery Mesoamerican nephropathy tropical diseases killing young men in Central America,” January 24, 2014
- 2014 *Lancet Infectious Diseases*, “END 7—reinvigorating elimination of neglected diseases” (Peter Hayward, 14: 104-5; February 2014)
- 2014 *The Verge*, “Left for dead: the mysterious disease killing thousands in Central America” (Amar Toor), February 7, 2014
- 2014 *RT*, “Miles de hombres mueren por una misteriosa epidemia en America Central,” February 8, 2014
- 2014 *SIPSE.com*, “Mueren 24,000 hombres por epidemia de insuficiencia renal” (Ayer Domingo), February 9, 2014
- 2014 *Radio 19 April*, “El Salvador: Misteriosa epidemia,” February 11, 2014
- 2014 *Scientific American*, “The riddle of what is killing thousands of Central American cane workers” (Gary Stix), February 12, 2014
- 2014 *BioNews Texas*, “Dr. Peter Hotez, WHO exhort world leaders to accelerate efforts to stamp out NTDs in Indonesia” (Mike Nace), March 3, 2014
- 2014 *BioNews Texas*, “Addressing neglected tropical diseases key to realizing G20 \$2 trillion global GDP increase goal: Dr. Peter Hotez” (Chris Moore), March 7, 2014
- 2014 *Asian Scientist*, “Indonesia’s economy held back by neglected tropical diseases,” March 7,

- 2014
- 2014 *SciDevNet*, “Misteriosa enfermedad renal afecta a trabajadores de cana” (Chris Stowers/Panos), March 7, 2014
- 2014 *SciDevNet*, “Indigenous people ‘at graver risk’ of neglected diseases,” March 11, 2014
- 2014 *BioNews Texas*, Exclusive: Inspiring young minds at the National School of Tropical Medicine,” April 9, 2014
- 2014 *Science*, “Mesoamerica’s mystery killer” (Jon Cohen), April 11, 2014
- 2014 *AkabzaTex* (and other outlets), “Enfermedades tropicales desatendidas provocan gastos millonarios,” April 14, 2014
- 2014 *The Global Dispatch*, “Former Playboy model, Jenny McCarthy, pens op-ed: ‘I am not anti-vaccine,’” April 14, 2014
- 2014 *Vice News*, “The Chikungunya virus is expected to make its US debut this summer” (John Dyer), April 24, 2014
- 2014 *The New York Times*, “A simple theory, and a proposal, on HIV in Africa” (Donald G McNeil Jr), May 10, 2014
- 2014 *Humanosphere*, “Visualizing schisto: common parasite may increase women’s HIV risk” (Katie Leach Lemon)
- 2014 *BioNews Texas*, “Dr Peter Hotez announces new initiative on parasitic infections” (Lennor Ferreira), May 13, 2014
- 2014 *Voice of America*, “Anti-malaria plan could wipe out mosquitoes without insecticides” (Steve Baragona), June 10, 2014
- 2014 *The Examiner*, “Caring for a chikungunya patient” (Charles Simmins), June 20, 2014
- 2014 *Houston Chronicle*, “Texas confirms first case of newly emerging virus” (Todd Ackerman), July 7, 2014
- 2014 *Houston Chronicle*, “New mosquito-borne virus detected in Harris County” (Todd Ackerman), July 12, 2014
- 2014 *New Scientist*, “Chikungunya epidemic” (Deb McKenzie), July 24, 2014
- 2014 *Times Record News* (Scripps News Service), “Epidemiologist says notion that immigrants are bringing disease is myth” (Trish Choate), July 24, 2014
- 2014 *NewsFix*, “Chances for Ebola in Houston low, but other diseases still remain,” July 31, 2014
- 2014 *The Examiner* (Houston Community Newspapers), “Ebola virus outbreak worsens as Houston-area medical officials are on alert” (David Taylor), July 31, 2014
- 2014 *USA Today*, “What is Chagas disease (spread by ‘kissing bugs’)” (Jolie Lee), August 5, 2014
- 2104 *Houston Chronicle*, “Detection of chikungunya virus adds to local public health concerns” (Todd Ackerman), August 8, 2014
- 2014 *Voice of America* (voanews.com), “WHO endorses use of experimental Ebola drugs” (Carol Pearson), August 12, 2014
- 2014 *Voice of America* (voanews.com), “Work on Ebola treatments speeds up to address outbreak” (Carol Pearson), August 13, 2014
- 2014 *Wired*, “Searing for causes of the Ebola outbreak, and for a way to stop the next one” (Carolyn Crist), August 18, 2014
- 2014 *The Guardian*, “Wealth countries home to ‘lion’s share’ of neglected tropical diseases” (Sam Jones), August 21, 2014
- 2014 *USA Today*, “No end in sight to Ebola outbreak, official says” (Liz Szabo), August 21
- 2014 *RawStory*, “Conservative host scrambles to stop doctor from debunking antiimmigrant virus claims” (Arturo Garcia), August 28, 2014

- 2014 *Houston Chronicle*, “Academic Bug” (Staff Editorial), September 6, 2014
- 2014 *Wall Street Journal*, “Glaxo’s Ebola vaccine and the rise of tropical disease R&D” (Hester Plumridge), September 11, 2014
- 2014 *USA Today*, “Ebola survivor pleads for world to save lives” (Liz Szabo), September 17, 2014
- 2014 *Lancet Infectious Diseases*, “Unfamiliar infections, diagnostic dilemmas” (Kathryn Senior), September 2014
- 2014 *Lancet Infectious Diseases*, “Neglected tropical diseases: no longer someone else’s problem” (October 2014 lead editorial)
- 2014 *Vice*, “Tropical diseases are keeping Americans in poverty” (Oscar Rickett), September 29, 2014
- 2014 *USA Today*, “CDC: Ebola outbreak in Nigeria and Senegal may be over” (Liz Szabo), September 30, 2014
- 2014 *USA Today*, “The short list: Ebola hits U.S.” September 30, 2014
- 2014 *KHOU*, “Local Ebola expert says Ebola in Dallas is no reason to panic,” September 30, 2014
- 2014 *Houston Chronicle*, “Dallas patient brings Ebola to U.S.” October 1, 2014
- 2014 *Dallas Morning News*, “Ebola case in Dallas won’t prompt travel restrictions – yet” (Todd Gillman), October 2, 2014
- 2014 *Houston Chronicle*, “Perry, Obama take steps as Ebola reaches critical period in Texas” (Brian Rosenthal and Todd Ackerman), October 6, 2014
- 2014 *Dallas News*, “Perry forms task force to address Ebola and infectious diseases” (Christy Hoppe), October 6, 2014
- 2014 *SciDev*, “Sabin announce completion of human hookworm vaccine candidate phase 1 trials,” October 7, 2014
- 2014 *BioNews Texas*, “Texas Governor Perry creates special task force to prepare for Ebola outbreak: Hotez among roster” (Anna Tan), October 13, 2014
- 2014 *USA Today*, “Why Ebola may pose a greater threat in the ICU” (Liz Szabo), October 14, 2014
- 2014 *BBC News Magazine*, “Ebola outbreak: what is the risk of catching it on a flight?” (Jon Kelly), October 16, 2014
- 2014 *Bloomberg*, “Schools close as nurse’s Ebola infection ignites concern” (Caroline Chen and Zain Shauk), October 16, 2014
- 2014 *USA Today*, “CDC issues new rules for protecting workers from Ebola,” October 21, 2014
- 2014 *Texas Public Radio*, “Perry and members of Ebola Task Force unhappy with travel restrictions – for different reasons” (Ryan Poppy), October 22, 2014
- 2014 *USA Today*, “Voices: volunteer doctors protect us from Ebola” (Liz Szabo), October 27, 2014
- 2014 *Gizmag*, “New hookworm vaccine passes clinical trials in Brazil” (Helen Clark), October 27, 2014
- 2014 *USA Today*, “Why Americans are beating Ebola – and most Africans are not” (Liz Szabo), October 28, 2014
- 2014 *The Times-Picayune*, “Abundance of caution in Louisiana’s Ebola travel policy irks scientific community in town for major conference” (Rebecca Catalanello), October 31, 2014
- 2014 *Inquisitor*, “Ebola has killed more than 200 healthcare workers so far,” November 1, 2014

- 2014 *Sci-Tech Today*, “How many Ebola cases will hit the United States” (Martha Mendoza), November 3, 2014
- 2014 *USA Today*, “Aid group calls for changing Ebola response in Liberia” (Liz Szabo), November 10, 2014
- 2014 *USA Today*, “N.Y. doctor, free of Ebola, discharged from hospital” (Liz Szabo), November 11, 2014
- 2014 *USA Today*, “Ebola treatment studies to begin by December” (Liz Szabo), November 13, 2014
- 2014 *Houston Chronicle*, “Baylor researcher urges more attention to maladies other than Ebola” (Bill Lambrecht), November 18, 2014
- 2014 *USA Today*, “Gates Foundation pledges \$5.7 million for Ebola research” (Liz Szabo), November 19, 2014
- 2014 *National Geographic*, “More than Ebola, other tropical diseases pose growing threat to U.S.” (Katherine Hobson), November 19, 2014
- 2014 *Houston Chronicle*, “Too Ebola-focused” (Editorial Staff), November 21, 2014
- 2014 *Houston Chronicle*, “Ups and Downs” (Editorial Staff), November 22, 2014
- 2014 *Dallas Morning News*, “Ebola’s scary, but we have plenty of neglected diseases at home” (Jim Landers), November 24, 2014
- 2014 *USA Today*, “Experimental Ebola vaccine appears safe, NIH says” (Liz Szabo), November 26, 2014
- 2014 *USA Today*, “U.S. designates 35 hospitals as Ebola centers” (Liz Szabo), December 2, 2014
- 2014 *USA Today*, “Chikungunya has sickened more than 10,000 in Puerto Rico” (Liz Szabo), December 4, 2014
- 2014 *Houston Chronicle*, “Baylor’s Hotez named Science Envoy” (Kyrle O’Connor), Dec 4, 2014
- 2014 *Houston Chronicle*, “Texas children’s named Ebola center” (Kyrle O’Connor), Dec 4, 2014
- 2014 *USA Today*, “Airport screenings haven’t turned up any Ebola patients” (Liz Szabo), Dec 9, 2014
- 2014 *El Pais*, “A por el gusano que abre la puerta al virus del sida” (Manuel Ansedo), Dec 27, 2014
- 2015 *The Independent (London)* “Washington warns 'perfect storm' of conditions leaves Isis-controlled Iraq and Syria vulnerable to outbreaks of infectious disease” (Charlie Cooper), January 18, 2015
- 2015 *USA Today*, “Disneyland measles outbreak continues to spread” (Liz Szabo), January 18, 2015
- 2015 *BioNews Texas*, “Hotez offers suggestions for how the next president can position the US to fight poverty-related diseases” (Leonor Mateus Ferreira), January 26, 2015
- 2015 *BioNewsTexas*, “Gates Foundation and Hotez Agree on Goal to Erase NTDs by 2030” (Leonor Mateus Ferreira), January 27, 2015
- 2015 *USA Today*, “Poll: Divide on vaccines about age, not politics” (Catalina Camia), February 3, 2015
- 2015 *Houston Chronicle*, “Face the facts on vaccination” (Lisa Falkenberg), February 3, 2015
- 2015 *Houston Chronicle*, “Texas’ no-vaccine faction grows as measles spreads” (Todd Ackerman), February 5, 2015
- 2015 *Morocco World News*, U.S. Science Envoy Peter Hotez to Visit Morocco This Week, February 9, 2015
- 2015 *BioNews Texas*, Rice University Event Highlights Importance of Scientific Collaboration

- with the Media (Kara Elam), February 11, 2015
- 2015 *People Magazine*, “The Measles Outbreak” (Caitlin Keating), February 23, 2015
- 2015 *El Ayaoum 24 (Morocco)* ”طبيب أمريكي: المغرب مهدد بـ”الكورونا” و”الليشمانيا”
- 2015 *Reuters*, “Texas Ebola quarantine success depended on help with daily needs: CDC” (Lisa Rapaport), February 19, 2015
- 2015 *Healio, Infectious Diseases of Children*, “Armed conflict, poverty in low-income countries contribute to spread of neglected tropical diseases,” February 25, 2015
- 2015 *USA Today*, “New York doctor who survived Ebola speaks out” (Liz Szabo), February 25, 2015
- 2015 *Good*, “Death rates are falling for children under 5 years old” (Dana Driskill), February 27, 2015
- 2015 *Wired*, “Good news! Kids aren’t dying as much as they used to” (Sarah Fallon), February 28, 2015
- 2015 *Worcester Telegram*, “UMass Medical researchers unravel hookworm genome, could deal blow to parasite” (Lisa Eckelbecker), March 2, 2015
- 2015 *Huffington Post*, “We’re making real health progress that’s saving kids’ lives” (March 10)
- 2015 *USA Today*, “Measles outbreaks could follow Ebola in West Africa” (Liz Szabo), March 12
- 2015 *USA Today*, “American Ebola patient worsens to critical condition” (March 16, Liz Szabo)
- 2015 *SciDevNet*, “Second hookworm genome hoped to lead to vaccines” (March 20)
- 2015 *USA Today*, “Tests show Ebola virus not dangerously mutating” (March 26, Liz Szabo)
- 2015 *Target* (Turkey), “Interview with US Science Envoy” (April)
- 2015 *Digital Journal*, “ISIS fighters hit by deadly flesh-eating disease (April 4, Kesavan Unnikrishnan)
- 2015 *Houston Chronicle*, Houston scientist hatches plan to prevent next Ebola (April 6, Todd Ackerman)
- 2015 *Houston Chronicle*, UTMB develops promising new Ebola vaccine (April 9, Markian, Hawryluk)
- 2015 *USA Today*, Testing of Ebola vaccine is underway in Sierra Leone (April 14, Liz Szabo)
- 2015 *Kuwait News Agency*, US Science Envoy to discuss research collaboration in Saudi Arabia (April 24)
- 2015 *Nature Jobs*, Public health: behind a vaccine (April 29)
- 2015 *New York Times*, Tracking Worms Troubles to Monitor a Country’s Health (May 4, Donald McNeil Jr)
- 2015 *Associated Press*, Using a Smartphone Microscope to Detect Parasites in Blood (May 6, Chris Weller)
- 2015 *SciDevNet*, Worm index offered as proxy for development (May 7)
- 2015 *Wired*, One year later Ebola’s lesson for the next big outbreak (May 11, Nick Stockton)
- 2015 *Houston Chornicle*, Experts urge effort to prepare for the next global health crisis (May 14, Markian Haryluk)
- 2015 *International Business Times*, How three scientists ‘marketed’ neglected tropical diseases and raised more than \$1 billion (May 14, Amy Nordrum)
- 2015 *Al-Jazeera America*, Filthy water and shoddy sewers plague poor Black Belt counties (Ashley Cleek, June 3)
- 2015 *USA Today*, MERS, SARS, Ebola: how dangerous are they? (June 4, Liz Szabo)
- 2015 *USA Today*, Fourth patient dies of MERS in South Korea (June 8, Liz Szabo)
- 2015 *New York Times*, Poor in America: it’s not all about bad choices (June 14, Nick Kristof)

- 2015 *New York Times*, Sand fly saliva proves a good monkey vaccine for leishmaniasis (June 16, Donald McNeil Jr)
- 2015 *The Examiner*, Expert talks about MERS and the Korean outbreak (June 20, Charles Immins)
- 2015 *Washington Post*, Anti-vaccine doctor behind ‘dangerous’ autism therapy found dead. Family cries foul (June 29, Michael Miller)
- 2015 *USA Today*, Measles kills first patient in 12 years (July 2, Liz Szabo)
- 2015 *AP (Associated Press)*, About 250 immigrant children given adult dose of hepatitis A vaccine at Texas detention center (July 4, Seth Robbins)
- 2015 *Washington Post*, The mysterious death of a doctor who peddled autism ‘cures’ to thousands (July 16, Michael E Miller)
- 2015 *USA Today*, Re-emergence of Ebola in Liberia remains a mystery (July 16, Gregg Zoroya and Sanwar Fallah)
- 2015 *Houston Chronicle*, Rotary clubs played major part in Nigeria’s polio-free milestone (July 23, Markian Hawryluk)
- 2015 *USA Today*, WHO: Tests show new Ebola vaccine is ‘highly effective’ (July 31, Doug Stranglin and Liz Szabo)
- 2015 *Houston Chronicle*, Ebola vaccine UTMB researcher helped create called ‘game-changer’ (August 1, Todd Ackerman)
- 2015 *New York Times*, For Vaccines Needed in an Epidemic, Timing is Everything (August 6, Carl Zimmer)
- 2015 *BoingBoing*, Income inequality turns "neglected tropic diseases" into American diseases of "the poor living among the wealthy" (August 12, Cory Doctorow)
- 2015 *CNN*, Is America ready for a new wave of tropical diseases? (August 13, Carrie Arnold, Mosaic)
- 2015 *US News and World Report*, “Safe, Effective Malaria Vaccine Developed” (August 14, Ezra Kaplan)
- 2015 *HNGN*, Kissing Bugs Bringing Disease To Texas Homes; Chagas Disease Still Greatly Underestimated (August 17, Suzette Gutierrez)
- 2015 *MinnPost*, “In Houston, ‘perfect storm’ for infection is bringing third-world disease to US (August 21, Ron Meador)
- 2015 *MedPage Today*, “Are GOP Hopefuls’ Words on Vaccine ‘Risks’ Harmful?” (September 18, Roger Sergel)
- 2015 *CNN*, “Parasites worm their way into back-to-school season” (September 30)
- 2015 *AP (Associated Press)*, “3 share Nobel medicine prize for tropical disease drugs” (October 5, Maria Cheng)
- 2015 *JICA’s World*, “GHIT-Funded New Drug Development” (October)
- 2015 *Modern Healthcare*, “Neglected tropical diseases taking hold in US” (October 12, Steven Ross Johnson)
- 2015 *La Prensa (Panama)*, “Ciencia, la vacuna contra la pobreza” (October 17, Tamaa Del Moral)
- 2015 *National Geographic*, “Pernicious Parasite Strikes Explorers of ‘Lost City’ (Oct 19, Maryn McKenna)
- 2015 *National Geographic*, “The little-known, disfiguring disease that’s coming our way (Oct 19, Maryn McKenna)
- 2015 *Co.Exist*, “Measuring The Millennium Development Goals: Halting The Spread Of AIDS And Malaria” (Oct 19, Ben Schiller)

- 2015 *Forbes*, “Tapeworms -- It's Not Just Cancer That Should Worry You” (November 7, Judy Stone)
- 2015 *Health.com*, “Every question you were afraid to ask about tapeworms answered” (November 18, Maria Mastes)
- 2015 *New Scientist*, Different parasitic worms can raise or lower female fertility (Nov 19)
- 2015 *STAT*, “Parasitic worms appear to boost women’s fertility (Nov 19, Elizabeth Preston)
- 2015 Kaiser Family Foundation, “OIC Nations Should Work With U.S. Partners, Others To Scale Up NTD Control, Elimination” (November 30)
- 2015 *The New Yorker*, “War of the worms” (December 14, Perri Klass)
- 2015 *Business Insider*, “The drug industry’s villain is at it again” (December 14, Lydia Ramsey)
- 2015 *Forbes*, “Why Martin Shkreli's Price Hike May Hurt Everyone--Including You And The Pharmaceutical Industry” (December 16, Bruce Y Lee)
- 2015 *USA Today*, “Hawaii hit with outbreak of dengue fever, also known as 'breakbone fever'” (December 17, Liz Szabo)
- 2015 *Guardian*, “Dengue fever outbreak in Hawaii has global impact” (December 21)
- 2015 *BioPrepWatch*, “Report details zika virus potential in Texas, Gulf Coast” (December 22)
- 2015 *Houston Chronicle*, “That stings: Mosquito-borne illnesses are on the rise and residents need to stay informed and alert” (December 23, Houston Chronicle Editorial, Andrea White)”
- 2015 *CNN*, “Dengue fever cases in Hawaii spike over the holidays” (December 25, Gret Botelho)

Television and Radio Appearances

- Discovery Channel Interview, “Parasites, Eating Us Alive,” May 5, 2001
- National Public Radio (Utah Affiliate), “Vaccine Diplomacy,” May 11, 2001
- GW Radio (Washington, DC), “Bioterrorism,” October 12, 2001
- Justice Watch – Cable Channel (Washington, DC), Panel Discussion on Bioterrorism
- WWRC AM 1260 (Washington, DC), “Infectious Diseases Public Health,” Oct 12, 2002
- Radio Free Europe, “SARS,” April, 2003
- Christian Broadcast Network (ABC Family Channel), “SARS,” April 17, 2003
- British Broadcasting Company, “Kill or Cure,” April 2005
- NBC Nightly News, “Vaccines and autism,” July 19, 2005
- Fox 5 News (Washington, DC), “Tularemia on the Mall,” October 2, 2005
- National Public Radio, “In Brazil, a new effort to wipe out hookworm,” October 29, 2005
- ABC World News Tonight, “The Bill and Melinda Gates Foundation,” October 31, 2005
- National Public Radio, “Science Friday,” December 16, 2005
- NBC Nightly News, “The Bill and Melinda Gates Foundation,” June 27, 2006
- Voice of America, “Non-profit Global Health Institute Fights Neglected Tropical Diseases in Africa,” May 17, 2007
- Bloomberg TV News, “Africa Day,” May 25, 2007
- Associated Press TV, “Vaccines and Autism,” June 11, 2007
- NBC Nightly News, “Autism Lawsuits,” June 11, 2007
- ABC News, “What the Verdict Will Mean for Vaccines,” June 12, 2007
- National Public Radio, “Talk of the Nation,” June 14, 2007

- CBS Sunday Morning (with Charles Osgood), “Neglected tropical diseases and the Clinton Global Initiative,” October 14, 2007
- Charlie Rose Show (PBS), “Global health series,” Panel discussion with Jeffrey Sachs, Anne Veneman, Paul Nurse, and Tonya Villafana, October 29, 2007
- NPR Kentucky Affiliate – WUKY, “America’s neglected infections of poverty,” January 23, 2008
- Rev. Al Sharpton Live, “America’s neglected infections of poverty,” January 25, 2008
- Biography Channel, “Alyssa Milano Story,” February 27, 2008
- BBC News, “US poor most at risk from disease,” June 24, 2008
- KFI AM 640 (Los Angeles), “John and Ken Show,” taped July 23, 2008
- Voice of America TV (Africa Division), “Healthy Living” (Ms. Linord Moudou, Producer & Host), taped July 24, 2008
- NBC Today Show, “Anthrax investigation,” August 6, 2008
- CNN, “Anthrax investigation documents released,” August 6, 2008
<http://edition.cnn.com/2008/CRIME/08/06/anthrax.case/>
- World Vision Report, “Poverty illnesses” (Peggy Wehmeyer, Interviewer), January 31, 2009
- VOA Television, “Gates Foundation awards millions for neglected tropical diseases” (Melinda Smith, Interviewer), February 12, 2009
- Channel 4, Washington, DC NBC Affiliate, “Swine flu update,” April 29, 2009
- AP Radio, “Swine flu update,” April 30, 2009
- Channel 4, Washington, DC NBC Affiliate, “Swine flu update,” May 1, 2009
- CNN, “Swine flu update” (Frederika Whitfield, Interviewer), May 2, 2009
- Al-hurra, Middle East Broadcast Network, “Swine flu update,” May 3, 2009
- PBS, Foreign Exchange, “Neglected tropical diseases” (Daljit Dahliwal, Interviewer), July 12, 2009
- Voice of America, “Neglected tropical diseases in focus” (Linord Moudou, Interviewer), August 21, 2009
- MSNBC, “H1N1 swine flu vaccines” (Alex Witt, Interviewer), September 12, 2009
- Fox News 5, “H1N1 swine flu vaccines” (John Henrehan, Interviewer), October 15, 2009
- MSNBC, “H1N1 swine flu vaccines” (Alex Witt, Interviewer), October 25, 2009
- NPR, PRI, WNYC, The Takeaway, “Obama declares a state of emergency with H1N1” (John Hockenberry and Celeste Headlee, Interviewers), October 26, 2009
- NPR, PRI, WNYC, The Takeaway, “Government Update on H1N1 Expected” (John Hockenberry and Celeste Headlee, Interviewers), November 2, 2009
- MSNBC, “H1N1 swine flu update” (Alex Witt, Interviewer), November 22, 2009
- National Public Radio, WNYC, Leonard Lopate Show, “Neglected tropical diseases and U.S. foreign policy,” January 28, 2010
- Voice of America, “Millions could be spared disfiguring, crippling diseases with small funding increases,” May 19, 2010
- EarthSky (National Public Radio), “Peter Hotez wants to raise awareness about neglected diseases of poverty in U.S.” June 7, 2010
- ABC World News, “Dengue fever in the U.S.” (Dr. Richard Besser), July 29, 2010
- VOA Television, VOANews.com, “Obama global health initiative targets maternal, child health, disease” (Vidushi Sinna), September 2, 2010
- VOA Television, VOANews.com, “Pakistan flood aftermath creates danger of epidemics”

- (Vidushi Sinha), September 10, 2010
- National Public Radio, “Officials race to contain Haitian cholera outbreak” (Jon Hamilton), October 22, 2010
 - VOA Television, “Haiti, Nigeria battle cholera” (Michael Bowman), October 26, 2010
 - VOA Television, “WHO says new vaccine could eradicate polio” (Vidushi Sinha), October 31, 2010
 - VOA Television, “New research may help determine where new outbreaks of cholera may occur” (Carol Pearson), November 7, 2010
 - VOA Television, “Health advocates say pneumonia preventable” (Vidushi Sinha), November 12, 2010
 - VOA Radio, “Cholera: experts call for emergency vaccine stockpile” (Joe DeCapua), November 30, 2010
 - VOA Television, “Scientists use giant rats to diagnose TB” (Carol Pearson), December 23, 2010
 - NPR, PRI, The World, “Vaccinating for cholera in Haiti” (Katy Clark), January 7, 2011
 - VOA Television, “Drug used to treat head lice is effective against malaria” (Vidushi Sinha), July 6, 2011
 - VOA Television, “African refugee children at high risk for kala-azar, malaria, viral infections” (Vidushi Sinha), July 27, 2011
 - VOA Television, “Neglected tropical diseases” (Linord Moudou), September 14, 2011
 - VOA Television, “Study: neglected tropical diseases surfacing in Central Asia” (Vidushi Sinha), September 30, 2011
 - VOA Television, “Neglected diseases afflict South Asia’s Poor” (Vidushi Sinha), November 3, 2011
 - VOA Television, “Billion people suffer from neglected tropical diseases” (Vidushi Sinha), November 7, 2011
 - VOA Radio, “Spray shows promise in malaria study in Benin” (Christopher Cruise), November 30, 2011
 - KYW Newsradio CBS Philly, “Neglected tropical diseases in the U.S.” (Cherry Gregg), December 5, 2011
 - KROI 92.1 FM Newsradio (ABC affiliate) Houston, “*Naegleria fowleri* infections from neti pots,” (December 20, 2011)
 - VOA Television, “Study shows PFCs can reduce vaccine effectiveness” (Vidushi Sinha), January 28, 2012
 - National Public Radio, “Cheers! Fruit flies drink to their health, literally” (Veronique Lacapra), February 21, 2012
 - KPRC, CBS Houston, Channel 2, “Leap day is also rare disease day” (Rachel McNeill), February 29, 2012
 - VOA Television, “Rise in tropical diseases blamed on turmoil in Middle East, North Africa” (Vidushi Sinha), March 1, 2013
 - KROI 92.1 FM Newsradio (ABC affiliate) Houston, “Tropical diseases in Texas” (Maria Todd), March 17, 2012
 - VOA Television, “Poverty source of tropical infections in Texas, Gulf of Mexico” (Vidushi Sinha), March 30, 2012
 - VOA Television, “Immunization week highlights efforts to save lives worldwide” (Vidushi Sinha), April 26, 2012

- BBC World, “Chagas disease” (May 30, 2012)
- CNN, The Situation Room, “Chagas disease” (Wolf Blitzer), May 30, 2012
- Eyewitness News 7 ABC TV New York, “Chagas disease most important infection never heard about” (Dr. Sapna Parikh), May 31, 2012
- PBS BioCentury This Week, Channel 9 WUSA (Washington, DC) and Channel 8 KHUT (Houston, TX), “Tropical Medicine: Fighting for the Bottom Billion” (Steve Usdin), June 17, 2012
- CCTV13 (Chinese Central Television) (Washington, DC), (Hejia Xiao), June 22, 2012
- CNN Starting Point, “NTDs in the United States” (Soledad O’Brien), July 6, 2012
- CNN International, “Enterovirus 71 outbreak in Cambodia” (Natalie), July 8, 2012
- National Public Radio, WBUR, On Point, “West Nile virus and neglected tropical diseases in the U.S.” (Tom Ashbrook), August 22, 2012
- PRI (Public Radio International, National Public Radio) (Sabri Benashour)
- KROI 92.1 FM Newsradio (ABC affiliate) Houston, “West Nile virus and neglected tropical diseases in U.S.” (Maria Todd), September 2-4, 2012
- KERA (NPR affiliate) Dallas, “West Nile virus and neglected tropical diseases in U.S.” September 4, 2012
- KPTF FM 90.1 Houston, “Growing up in America,” September 17, 2012
- ABC Radio Australia, “Scientists aim to eliminate tropical diseases across Pacific” (Girish Sawlani), February 4, 2013
- KTRK-TV ABC Channel 13, “Flesh eating bacteria in the Gulf” (Katie McCall), July 5, 2013
- CNTV (Chinese Network TV), “Laboratory virus accidents” (Xiao Hejia), August 27, 2013 <http://tv.cntv.cn/video/C10319/d98eb479197645a98a0eb7160e475cbb>
- MyFoxNews Houston, “Dengue fever in Houston” (Melissa Wilson), October 11, 2013
- MyFoxNews Houston Weekend, “Dengue fever in Houston” (Sally McDonald), October 13, 2013
- KUHF (NPR affiliate) Houston, “Dengue fever in Houston,” October 16, 2013
- KUHF (NPR affiliate) Houston, “National School of Tropical Medicine,” December 19, 2013
- Mexican Public TV Channel 11, “Neglected tropical diseases in Mesoamerica,” January 28, 2014
- Alcanzando Hoy, “Las enfermedades de la pobreza son aquellas que afectan a las personas que viven con menos de 2 dólares al día,” March 2, 2014
- KTRK Channel 13 Houston, “Deadly kissing bug disease makes its way to Houston,” May 1, 2014
- News92FM Houston, “Polio: an international public health emergency,” May 5, 2014
- MyFoxNews Houston, “MERS cases spur international travel concerns” (Katie McCall), May 14, 2014
- KROI 92.1 FM News radio (ABC affiliate), “Dengue in Houston” (Bonnie Petrie), June 25, 2014
- KROI 92.1 FM News radio (ABC affiliate), “Caribbean souvenirs: Texas first chikungunya case” (Bonnie Petrie), July 7, 2014
- KROI 92.1 FM News radio (ABC affiliate), “Chikungunya virus in Harris County” (Bonnie Petrie), July 11, 2014

- KUHF Houston NPR, “Chikungunya virus in Harris County” (Feibel), July 11-12, 2014
- KTRH Houston, “Rare mosquito virus lands in Houston,” July 14, 2014
- MyFoxNews Houston, “Ebola coming to the US” (Sally McDonald), August 2, 2014
- CNBC, Street Signs, “Ebola and its economic impact” (Amanda Drury, Brian Sullivan), August 5, 2014
- KTRK Channel 13 Houston, “Houston doing its part to keep Ebola way from U.S.” August 5, 2014
- KROI 92.1 FM, “Emergence of chikungunya in Harris County,” August 5, 2014
- KTRK Channel 13 Houston, “Tropical infectious diseases threats to Houston,” August 9, 2014
- BBC World News, “Ebola Update,” August 16, 2014
- BBC World News, “Ebola Update,” August 23, 2014
- BBC World News, “Ebola Update,” August 28, 2014
- MyFoxNews Houston, “Ebola update” (Sally McDonald), August 22, 2014
- BBC Africa, “Ebola Update,” September 11, 2014
- MSNBC, “Ebola Update” (Abby Huntsman), September 16, 2014
- BBC World News, “Ebola Update,” September 16, 2014
- KHOU Channel 11, “Ebola in Dallas Update,” September 30, 2014
- KUHF Houston NPR, “Ebola in Dallas Update,” September 30, 2014
- KROI 92.1 FM “Ebola in Dallas Update,” September 30, 2014
- MSNBC, The Ed Show, “Ebola in Dallas Update” (Rev Al Sharpton, Chris Hayes), September 30, 2014
- CNN International, “Ebola in Dallas Update,” September 30, 2014
- CNBC Asia, “Ebola in Dallas Update,” September 30, 2014
- Bloomberg TV, “Ebola in Dallas Update,” October 1, 2014
- MyFoxNews Houston, “Ebola in Dallas Update,” October 1, 2014
- MSNBC, “Ebola in Dallas Update” (Alex Wagner, Chris Hayes), October 2, 2014
- MSNBC, The Ed Show, “Ebola Update,” October 8, 2014
- KHOU Channel 11, “Ebola Update,” October 9, 2014
- KTRK Channel 13, “Ebola Update,” October 9, 2014
- BBC World News, “Ebola Update,” October 9, 2014
- Fox News, Happening Now, “Ebola Update,” October 10, 2014
- KHOU, “Houston newsmakers Oct 12: The truth about Ebola from Texas task force expert”
- MSNBC, The Ed Show, “Ebola Update,” October 13, 2014
- CNBC International, “Ebola Update,” October 13, 2014
- MyFoxNews Houston, “Ebola Update” (Katie McCall), October 13, 2014
- MyFoxNews Houston, “Ebola Update” (Katie McCall), October 14, 2014
- CNBC, “Ebola Update,” October 15, 2014
- MSNBC, The Ed Show, “Ebola Update,” October 15, 2014
- NBC Early Today (West Coast), “Ebola Update,” October 17, 2014
- KTRH 740 AM, “Ebola Update” (Matt Patrick), October 17, 2014
- Fox News, Happening Now, “Ebola Update,” October 17, 2014
- MSNBC, Ronan Farrow Daily, “Ebola Update,” October 17, 2014
- MSNBC, The Ed Show, “Ebola Update,” October 17, 2014
- MSNBC, “Ebola Update” (Richard Lui), October 18, 2014

- KTRK Channel 13, “Ebola Update,” October 19, 2014
- KTRH 740 AM, “Ebola Update” (Matt Patrick), October 21, 2014
- WABC 77 New York, “Ebola Update” (Geraldo Rivera), October 22, 2014
- KTRH 740 AM, “Ebola Update,” October 22, 2014
- MSNBC, “Ebola Update” (Chris Hayes), October 23, 2014
- MSNBC, “Ebola Update” (Chris Hayes), October 24, 2014
- MSNBC, “Ebola Update” (Richard Lui), October 25, 2014
- Bloomberg News Surveillance, “Ebola Update” (Tom Keene), October 27, 2014
- MSNBC, Ronan Farrow Daily, “Super vaccines,” January 8, 2015
- KUHF Houston NPR, “US Science Envoy,” January 9, 2015
- MSNBC, Ronan Farrow Daily, “Measles outbreak in California,” January 22, 2015
- Bloomberg News Surveillance, “Measles and Vaccines” (Tom Keene), February 5, 2014
- KPRH Channel 2, “Measles and Vaccines” (Haley Hernandez), February 6, 2015
- KTRK Channel 13, “Measles and Vaccines,” February 7, 2015
- MyFoxNews Houston, “Lyme disease in Texas” (Melissa Wilson) April 2, 2015
- Texas Standard Radio, “Conflict and disease in Middle East & North Africa (David Brown, April 8, 2015
- KPRC Channel 2, “Listeria infection” Haley Hernandez, April 9, 2015
- MyFoxHouston, “Listeria outbreak” Hilary Whittier, April 9, 2015
- VOA, “US Scientist works to prevent disease in conflict zones” April 11, 2015
- KTRK ABC 13, “Listeria outbreak” (Elissa Rivera) April 12, 2015
- BFM 89.9 Radio – Malaysia, “Neglected Tropical Diseases” (April 20, Yao-Hua Law)
- MyFoxNews Houston, “MERS coronavirus infection” (June 10, Jose Grinan)
- CCTV America, “World Health Organization: MERS outbreak not a global emergency” June 17, 2015
- MSNBC, “California vaccine law” (Craig Melvin), July 2, 2015
- MyFoxHouston, “Legionnaire’s disease outbreak” (Jose Grinan), August 5, 2015
- KTRH, Houston Sees Explosion of Tropical Diseases (Dale Forbis) August 14, 2015
- KTRK ABC 13, “Vaccines and autism” (Kevin Quinn), September 22, 2015
- Houston Public Radio, “Carlos Slim Foundation gives \$2.6 million for Chagas disease vaccine” (Carrie Feible), September 30, 2015
- Al-Jazeera America, “Neglected tropical diseases in Texas” (Micahel Okwu and Karen Forshay) October 2, 2015
- NBCDFW, “Hidden threat: the kissing bug and Chagas disease” (Scott Friedman, Eva Parks and Dr Seema Yasmin), November 16, 2015
- Hawaii News Now, “Big island dengue outbreak is not its first” (Mileka Lincoln), December 24, 2015

14. MEMBERSHIP IN ACADEMIC SOCIETIES

American Academy of Pediatrics (Sec. Infect. Dis; Intl. Child Health)
 Infectious Diseases Society of America
 Pediatric Infectious Diseases Society
 Society for Pediatric Research
 American Society of Parasitologists

American Society of Tropical Medicine and Hygiene
Institute of Medicine of the National Academies
The Academy of Medicine, Engineering, and Science of Texas (TAMEST)

15. CONTINUING EDUCATION COURSES ENROLLED IN

- 2000 Participant, AAMC Executive Development Course for new Department Chairman and Associate Deans, Ft. Lauderdale FL, October 13-18, 2000
- 2000 Participant, ICTDR Director's Workshop on International Clinical Research, Rockville MD, December 4-6, 2000. Received Certificate from PIPB, DMID, NIAID, NIH
- 2002 Participant, ICTDR Director's Workshop on Good Clinical Practices, Bethesda, MD, April 17-18. Received Certificate from NIAID, NIH
- 2005 Children's National Medical Center, Pediatric Board Review Course, Bethesda, MD

16. U.S. AND INTERNATIONAL PATENTS

- 5,527,937 (June 27, 1995) "Hookworm Anticoagulant" Cappello M, Hotez PJ, Richards FF, Hawdon JM
- 5,753,787 (May 19, 1998) "Nucleic Acids for Ancylostoma Secreted Proteins" Hawdon JM, Hotez PJ, Jones BF
- 7,303,752 B2 (December 4, 2007) "Hookworm vaccine" Hotez PJ et al
- 12/492,734 (June 26, 2009) "Human Hookworm Vaccine" Hotez PJ et al
- 61/077,256 (July 1, 2008) "Multivalent Anthelmintic Vaccine" Hotez PJ et al
- PCT-20100701/0.20.5.18 "Malaria Transmission blocking vaccine" Dinglasan RR et al
- PCT-61448231 "The Extracellular Domain of Sh-TSP-2 and its potential use as Recombinant Vaccine for Urogenital Schistosomiasis caused by Schistosoma haematobium, African bladder cancer and HIV-AIDS" Loukas et al

Grant History

17. GRANTS AWARDED

- 1989-92 Pfizer Postdoctoral Fellowship (P. Hotez: P.I.)
\$ 100,000 - Total
- 1992-93 Charles Hood Foundation Award (P. Hotez: P.I.)
\$ 37,000 - Total
- 1991-94 Culpeper Foundation Scholarship in Medical Science (P. Hotez: P.I.)
"Molecular mechanisms of hookworm infectivity"
\$ 300,000 - Direct; \$ 324,000 - Total
- 1994-98 March of Dimes Clinical Research Grant (P. Hotez: P.I.)
"A molecular approach to prevent neonatal ancylostomiasis"
\$ 172,000 - Direct; \$ 233,056 - Total
- 1995-97 Biomedisyn Corporation (P. Hotez: P.I.)
"Invertebrate Biotechnology Program"
\$ 78,000 - Total
- 1995-97 American Heart Association, Conn. Affiliate (P. Hotez: P.I.)
"Molecular pathogenesis of hookworm anemia"
\$ 84,612 - Total Costs
- 1996-01 NIAID, NIH, P50 AI39461 (P. Hotez: Project Director)
Tropical Medicine Research Center (TMRC) (Feng Zheng: P.I.)
"Emerging Helminthiases in China"
\$ 2,942,754 - Total Costs
- 1997-01 American Heart Association (P. Hotez: P.I.)
Established Investigator Grant
"Vaccine for Hookworm Disease and Anemia (ASP-2)"
\$ 300,000 - Total Costs
- 1993-03 NIH RO1 AI32726 (P. Hotez: P.I.)
"Hookworm larval infectivity and development"
\$ 1,144,221 - Direct; \$ 1,886,545 - Total
- 1998-01 China Medical Board (Wang Heng: P.I.)
Beijing Center for Molecular Parasitology
\$ 600,000 - Total Costs (approx. \$ 207,000 to Yale)
- 1999-00 National Institutes of Health (R. Koski: PI)
Small Business Innovation Research
\$ 125,000 - Total Costs (approx. \$ 46,000 to Yale)
- 2000-03 March of Dimes Birth Defects Foundation (P. Hotez: PI)
Clinical Research Grant
\$ 217,183 - Total Costs
- 2000-06 Bill and Melinda Gates Foundation (P. Hotez: PI)
Human Hookworm Vaccine Initiative
\$ 18 million - Total Costs
- 2006-11 Human Hookworm Vaccine Initiative: *Na*-ASP-2 Hookworm Vaccine
Clinical Development & Evaluation of the *Na*-ASP-2 Hookworm Vaccine
\$ 21.7 million - Total Costs (P. Hotez: PI)
- 2006-10 Human Hookworm Vaccine Initiative:

	Process Development & Clinical Testing of the Na-APR-1 Hookworm Vaccine \$ 13.8 million - Total Costs (P. Hotez: PI)
2003-08	NIH, NIAID, MidAtlantic Regional Center for Excellence \$ 163,088 - Total Costs (P. Hotez Co-Investigator)
2012-17	NIH, NIAID, RBD Recombinant Protein-based SARS Vaccine for Biodefence (P. Hotez: PI) \$ 4,745,166 - Direct; \$ 6,122,376 - Total
2014-16	Malaya, Malaysian Neglected Tropical Disease Initiative (P. Hotez: PI) \$ 750,000 - Direct; \$ 750,000 - Total
2014-17	Wei Fong Chao Foundation, West Nile Virus vaccine development (P. Hotez: PI) \$ 415,936 - Direct; \$ 901,094 - Total
2014-17	Gary Michelson via Sabin Vaccine Institute, Hookworm Vaccine Discovery Program (P. Hotez: PI) \$ 717,391 - Direct; \$ 774,782 - Total
2014-17	Global Health Innovative Technology (GHIT), Adjuvant Technologies to Advance Chagas Disease Vaccine Development (P. Hotez: PI) JPY175,869,473 - Direct; JPY200,000,000 - Total

18. CURRENT ACTIVE GRANT SUPPORT

CURRENT

23386	Hotez (PI)	01/01/2011-12/31/2015	1.2 calendar
Sponsor: Dutch Government		€5,900,000	
Title: Product Development Support of the Human Hookworm Vaccine			
The ultimate goal of the project is to conduct Phase 1 studies to assess the safety and immunogenicity of the <i>Na</i> -GST-1 and <i>Na</i> -APR-1 hookworm antigens in both adults and children.			
1016395	Hotez (PI)	08/01/2011 - 04/30/2015	4.08 calendar
Sponsor: Sabin Vaccine Institute is conduit for The Bill and Melinda Gates Foundation			
Title: Human Hookworm Vaccine Initiative 3		\$4,724,596	
Clinical Development and Evaluation of the Na-GST-1 and Na-APR-1 Hookworm Vaccine Antigens			
The project purpose is to provide proof-of-principle that vaccination with two adult-stage hookworm antigens will reduce the burden of infection caused by <i>Necator americanus</i> .			
	Hotez (PI)	04/20/2012 – 12/31/2016	0.48 calendar
Southwest Electronic Energy Medical Research Institute		\$471,709	
Accelerating the development and testing of a therapeutic Chagas vaccine			
The main goal of this project is to accelerate the early development of a vaccine for a major neglected tropical disease affecting the Amazon region and Latin America – Chagas disease.			
5R01AI098775-02	Hotez/Bottazzi/Jiang (MPI)	05/04/2012 – 04/30/2017	1.2 calendar
Sponsor: National Institutes of Health		\$6,037,414	
Title: RBD Recombinant Protein-based SARS Vaccine for Biodefence			
The main goal of this project is to develop, test and manufacture a novel recombinant SARS vaccine.			
	Bottazzi (Center Director, Consultant)	11/01/2012 – 12/31/2017	0.36 calendar

Sponsor: Department of Health and Human Services / Texas A&M Univ. \$2,118,250

Title: Centers for Innovation in Advanced Development and Manufacturing

The major goal of this project is to advance education and training for professionals in the area of vaccine biotechnology and product development.

Role: Instructor

Michelson Hotez/Bottazzi (MPI) 08/01/2013 – 07/31/2017 0.6 calendar

Sponsor: Gary Michelson via Sabin Vaccine Institute \$1,320,000

Title: Multivalent Anthelmintic Vaccine Discovery Program

The overarching goal of this four year project is to advance the development of a lead candidate *Ascaris* antigen and a *Trichuris* antigen, either or both of which ultimately could be formulated with the Human Hookworm Vaccine now under development by the Sabin PDP.

HOOKVAC Hotez (PI) 10/01/2013 – 09/30/2017 0.6 calendar

Sponsor: European Union via sub from Amsterdam Institute for Global Health and Development (AIGHD) \$470,403

Title: Developing and Testing a novel, low-cost, effective HOOKworm VACcine to Control Human Hookworm Infection in endemic countries

Major goals of the project are to perform technology transfer of processes for fermentation purification and analytical testing of the human hookworm vaccine.

Hotez (PI) 01/01/2014 – 12/31/2016 0.24 calendar

Sponsor: University of Malaya \$750,000

Title: Malaysian Neglected Tropical Disease Initiative

Major role of the project is to train and build capacity for Malaysian scientists in the area of vaccine biotechnology

Hotez (PI) 01/01/2014 – 12/31/2017 0.36 calendar

Sponsor: James Chao of the Ting Tsung and Wei Fong Chao Foundation

Title: West Nile Virus vaccine development \$415,936

Main goal is to support West Nile Virus vaccine development.

Hotez/Bottazzi (MPI) 01/01/2014 – 12/31/2017 0.48 calendar

Sponsor: Gary Michelson via Sabin Vaccine Institute

Title: Hookworm Vaccine Discovery Program \$717,391

The overarching goal of this four year project is to discover new candidate antigens for the development of a hookworm vaccine to complement the Human Hookworm Vaccine now under development by the Sabin PDP.

Bottazzi/Hotez (MPI) 07/01/2012 – 12/31/2015 0.24 calendar

Sponsor: Instituto Carlos Slim de la Salud \$709,333

Title: Slim Initiative for Antipoverty Vaccine Development

The main goal of this project is to build a new generation of urgently needed vaccines for the neglected diseases, and to build capacity for vaccine development in Mexico.

Hotez (PI) 09/01/2014 – 08/31/2017 0.6 calendar

Sponsor: Global Health Innovative Technology (GHIT) JPY175,869,473

Title: Adjuvant Technologies to Advance Chagas Disease Vaccine Development

The overall goal of this project is to develop a new vaccine formulation for Chagas disease consisting of a promising protein-based antigen (Tc24) formulated with a novel TLR4 agonist adjuvant, E6020, which is designed to skew the immune response toward a T_H1 bias and the generation of cytotoxic T cells.

PENDING

Hotez (PI) 04/01/2015 – 03/31/2017 1.05 calendar

Sponsor: Global Health Innovative Technology (GHIT) JPY137,152,788

Title: Towards a Pan-anthelmintic Vaccine: Preclinical testing and evaluation of cross protection for *Ascaris*, *Trichuris* and hookworm vaccine candidate antigens.

The main goal of this project is to development of a preventive vaccine to be given to children before exposure to the helminths or in programs linked to deworming (vaccine-linked chemotherapy to prevent helminth reinfection).

Hotez (PI) 04/01/2015 – 03/31/2017 2.3 calendar

Sponsor: Global Health Innovative Technology (GHIT) JPY202,114,762

Title: Evaluating Novel Formulations for the *Sm*-TSP-2 Schistosomiasis Vaccine

The main goal of this project is to compare the potency of formulations of *Sm*-TSP-2 in combination with E6020 in aqueous solution, and as a stable emulsion and compare its protective power with that of the protein traditionally formulated on Alum.

Bottazzi (PI) 01/01/2015 – 12/31/2017 0.36 calendar

Sponsor: Instituto Carlos Slim de la Salud \$955,193

Title: Slim Initiative for Antipoverty Vaccine Development (Leishmaniasis)

The main goal of this project is to is to develop a vaccine for the prevention of Cutaneous Leishmaniasis (CL) in Latin America with emphasis on the regions of southern Mexico and Central America ('Mesoamerica') where the disease is caused by *Leishmania Mexicana* and transmitted by the sand fly *Lutzomyia olmeca*.

Bottazzi (PI) 01/01/2015 – 12/31/2017 0.36 calendar

Sponsor: Instituto Carlos Slim de la Salud \$2,499,209

Title: Slim Initiative for Antipoverty Vaccine Development (Chagas)

The main goal of this project is to bring a Chagas vaccine candidate, Tc24, to a stage of development where pre-IND packages are submitted to the FDA and COFEPRIS. Also an overarching PRINCIPLE is to build human and infrastructure capacity for vaccine development, manufacture, regulatory science, and first in humans clinical testing in Mexico. The major DELIVERABLE is a developed process for refolding TSA-1.

HOTEZ BIBLIOGRAPHY (approximately 400 original articles, op-eds, books, book chapters)**Books Authored, Co-Authored, or Edited (15)**

Despommier D, Gwadz R, Hotez PJ. *PARASITIC DISEASES, 3rd ED*. New York: Springer-Verlag, Copyright 1995.

Katz S, Gershon A, Hotez PJ. *KRUGMAN'S INFECTIOUS DISEASES OF CHILDREN, 10th ED*. St. Louis: Mosby, Copyright 1998.

Hotez PJ, Krause P (eds.). *PARASITIC PROTOZOAN INFECTIONS IN CHILDREN*. Seminars in Pediatric Infectious Diseases. Series editor R. Feigin. Saunders 2000.

Hotez PJ, Krause P (Eds.) *PARASITIC HELMINTH INFECTIONS IN CHILDREN*. Seminars in Pediatric Infectious Diseases. Series editor R. Feigin, Parasitic Helminth Infections in Children. Philadelphia: Saunders 2000.

Despommier D, Gwadz R, Hotez PJ, Knirsch C. *PARASITIC DISEASES, 4th ED*. Apple Tree Press 2000.

Russell P, Hotez PJ, Sachs J (eds.). *VACCINES FOR DEVELOPING ECONOMIES: WHO WILL PAY?* The Albert B. Sabin Vaccine Institute Colloquium at Cold Spring Harbor, December 5-7, 1999. Edited, re-arranged, and supplemented with participant interviews by William Muraskin PhD. 2001.

Katz S, Gershon A, Hotez PJ (eds.). *KRUGMAN'S INFECTIOUS DISEASES OF CHILDREN, 11th ED*. St. Louis: Mosby, Copyright 2004.

Despommier D, Gwadz R, Hotez PJ, Knirsch C. *PARASITIC DISEASES, 5th ED*. Apple Tree Press 2005

Hotez PJ. *FORGOTTEN PEOPLE AND FORGOTTEN DISEASES*. Washington, DC: ASM Press 2008.

Satoskar AR, Simon G, Hotez P, Tsuji M (eds.). *MEDICAL PARASITOLOGY*. Austin, TX: Landes Bioscience 2009.

Gershon AA, Hotez PJ. Section Editor for Infectious Diseases (Section 17). *RUDOLPH'S PEDIATRICS, 22nd ED*. Rudolph CD, Rudolph AM, Lister GE, First LR, Gershon AA eds. McGraw Hill.

Hotez PJ. *FORGOTTEN PEOPLE AND FORGOTTEN DISEASES, 2nd ED*. Foreword by Soledad O'Brien. Washington, DC: ASM Press 2013.

Farrar J, Hotez PJ, Junghanss T, Kang G, Lailoo D, White NJ. *MANSON'S TROPICAL DISEASES, 23rd ED*. Elsevier 2014.

Cherry JD, Harrison GJ, Kaplan SL, Steinbach WJ, Hotez PJ. *FEIGIN AND CHERRY'S TEXTBOOK OF PEDIATRIC INFECTIOUS DISEASES, 7th ED*. Elsevier 2014.

Hotez PJ. *BLUE MARBLE HEALTH: AN INNOVATIVE PLAN FOR DISEASES OF THE POOR AMID WEALTH*. Johns Hopkins University Press 2016

Original Articles

350 papers in PubMed – NCBI

385 papers in SCOPUS CITATIONS, h-index = 62

408 papers in RESEARCH GATE, RG Score 48.96; 3,073.93 Total Impact Points

Google Scholar, h-index = 72; cited 28,333 times

Richards FF, Rosen NL, Onodera M, Bogucki MS, Neve RL, Hotez P, Armstrong M, Konigsberg WH. Antigenic variation and the surface glycoproteins of *Trypanosoma congolense*. *FEDERATION PROCEEDINGS* 1981; 40: 1434-9.

Rosen NL, Onodera M, Hotez PJ, Bogucki MS, Elce B, Patton C, Konigsberg WH, Cross GAM, Richards FF. *Trypanosoma congolense*: Surface glycoproteins of two early bloodstream variants. I. Production of a relapsing infection in rodents. *EXPERIMENTAL PARASITOLOGY* 1981; 52: 210-8.

Onodera M, Rosen NL, Lifter J, Hotez PJ, Bogucki MS, Davis G, Patton CL, Konigsberg WH, Richards FF. *Trypanosoma congolense*: Surface glycoproteins of two early bloodstream variants II. Purification and partial chemical characterization. *EXPERIMENTAL PARASITOLOGY* 1981; 52: 427-39.

Bogucki MS, Onodera M, Rosen NL, Lifter J, Hotez PJ, Konigsberg WH, Richards FF. *Trypanosoma congolense*: Surface glycoproteins of two early bloodstream variants. III. Immunochemical characterization. *EXPERIMENTAL PARASITOLOGY* 1982; 53: 1-10.

Hotez PJ, Cerami A. Secretion of a proteolytic anticoagulant by *Ancylostoma* hookworms. *JOURNAL OF EXPERIMENTAL MEDICINE* 1983; 6: 203-9.

Hotez PJ, Trang NL, Fairlamb AH, Cerami A. Lipoprotein lipase suppression in 3T3-L1 cells by a haematoprotzoan-induced mediator from peritoneal exudate cells. *PARASITE IMMUNOLOGY* 1984; 6: 203-9.

Hotez PJ, Trang NL, McKerrow JH, Cerami A. Isolation and characterization of a proteolytic enzyme from the adult hookworm *Ancylostoma caninum*. *JOURNAL OF BIOLOGICAL CHEMISTRY* 1985; 260: 7343-8.

Cerami A, Ikeda Y, Trang NL, Hotez P, Beutler B. Weight loss associated with an endotoxin-induced mediator from peritoneal macrophages: the role of cachectin (tumor necrosis factor). *IMMUNOLOGY LETTERS* 1985; 11: 173-7.

Hotez PJ, Trang NL, Cerami A. Hookworm antigens: the potential for vaccination.

PARASITOLOGY TODAY 1987; 3: 247-9.

Cerami A, Hotez P (assigned to Rockefeller University). 4788149 Proteolytic enzyme from blood-sucking nematodes and its use as an anticoagulant as a vaccine and as an anthelmintic agent. *BIOTECHNOLOGY ADVANCES* 1989; 7: 304.

Hotez PJ. Hookworm disease in children. *PEDIATRIC INFECTIOUS DISEASE JOURNAL* 1989; 8: 516-20.

Hotez PJ, Goldstein B, Doveikis SA, Ziegler J, Pasternack MS. Adult respiratory distress syndrome in children associated with parainfluenza virus type 1. *PEDIATRIC INFECTIOUS DISEASE JOURNAL* 1990; 9: 750-2.

Hotez PJ, Hawdon J, Cox N, Schad GA, Richards FF. An apparatus for modified Harada Mori cultures of third-stage hookworm larvae. *JOURNAL OF THE HELMINTHOLOGICAL SOCIETY OF WASHINGTON* 1990; 57: 167-9.

Hotez PJ, Haggerty J, Hawdon J, Milstone L, Schad GA, Richards FF. Infective *Ancylostoma* hookworm larval metalloproteases and their possible functions in tissue invasion and ecdysis. *INFECTION AND IMMUNITY* 1990; 58: 3883-92.

Hotez PJ, Narasimhan S, Haggerty J, Milstone L, Bhopale V, Richards FF. A hyaluronidase from *Ancylostoma* hookworm larvae and its function as a virulence factor in cutaneous larva migrans. *INFECTION AND IMMUNITY* 1992; 60: 1018-23.

Hotez PJ, Hawdon J, Schad GA. Hookworm larval infectivity, arrest and amphiparatensis: The *Caenorhabditis elegans* Daf-c paradigm. *PARASITOLOGY TODAY* 1993; 9: 23-6.

Cappello M, Clyne L, MacPhedran P, Hotez PJ. *Ancylostoma* factor Xa inhibitor: Partial isolation and identification as the predominant hookworm anticoagulant. *JOURNAL OF INFECTIOUS DISEASE* 1993; 167:1474-7.

St. Geme JW, Maldonado Y, Enzmann D, Hotez PJ, Overturf GD, Schantz PM. Consensus: Diagnosis and management of neurocysticercosis in children. *PEDIATRIC INFECTIOUS DISEASE JOURNAL* 1993; 12: 455-61.

Hotez PJ. Visceral and ocular larva migrans. *SEMINARS IN NEUROLOGY* 1993; 13: 175-9.

Cappello M, Hotez PJ. Strongyloidiasis. *SEMINARS IN NEUROLOGY* 1993; 13: 169-74.

Hotez PJ, Cappello M, Hawdon J, Beckers C, Sakanari J. Hyaluronidases from the gastrointestinal invasive nematodes *Ancylostoma caninum* and *Anisakis simplex*: Their function in the pathogenesis of human zoonoses. *JOURNAL OF INFECTIOUS DISEASES* 1994; 170: 918-26.

Hawdon JM, Jones B, Perregaux M, Hotez PJ. *Ancylostoma caninum*: Resumption of hookworm larval feeding coincides with metalloprotease release. *EXPERIMENTAL PARASITOLOGY* 1995; 80: 205-11.

Hawdon JM, Jones B, Hotez PJ. Cloning and sequence of a cAMP dependent protein kinase from the hookworm *Ancylostoma caninum*. *MOLECULAR AND BIOCHEMICAL PARASITOLOGY* 1995; 69: 127-30.

Hotez PJ, Hawdon J, Cappello M, Jones B, Pritchard DI. Molecular pathobiology of hookworm infection. *INFECTIOUS AGENTS AND DISEASE* 1995; 4: 71-5.

Cappello M, Vlasuk GP, Bergum PW, Huang S, Hotez PJ. *Ancylostoma caninum* anticoagulant peptide (AcAP): a novel hookworm derived inhibitor of human coagulation factor Xa. *PROCEEDINGS OF THE NATIONAL ACADEMY OF SCIENCES, USA* 1995; 92: 6152-6.

Hotez PJ. Hookworm infection in China today. *YALE-CHINA REVIEW* 1995; 3: 2-3.

Hotez PJ, Pritchard DI. Hookworm Infection. *SCIENTIFIC AMERICAN* 1995; 272: 68-75.

Stanssens P, Bergum PW, Gansemans Y, Jespers L, Laroche Y, Huang S, Maki S, Messens J, Lauwereys M, Cappello M, Hotez PJ, Lasters I, Vlasuk GP. Anticoagulant repertoire of the hookworm *Ancylostoma caninum*. *PROCEEDINGS OF THE NATIONAL ACADEMY OF SCIENCES, USA* 1996; 93: 2149-54.

Cappello M, Hotez PJ, Richards FF, Hawdon J. 5427937 Hookworm anticoagulant. *BIOTECHNOLOGY ADVANCES* 1996; 14: 376.

Hawdon JM, Jones BF, Hoffman D, Hotez PJ. Cloning and expression of *Ancylostoma* secreted protein: a polypeptide associated with the transition to parasitism by infective hookworm larvae. *JOURNAL OF BIOLOGICAL CHEMISTRY* 1996; 271: 6672-8.

Cappello M, Hawdon JM, Jones BF, Kennedy PW, Hotez PJ. Cloning and expression of *Ancylostoma caninum* anticoagulant peptide (AcAP). *MOLECULAR AND BIOCHEMICAL PARASITOLOGY* 1996; 80: 113-7.

Hotez PJ, Hawdon JM, Jones BF, Ghosh K, Cappello M, Volvovitz F, Xiao S-H. Molecular approaches to hookworm vaccines. *PEDIATRIC RESEARCH* 1996; 40: 515-21.

Hawdon JM, Hotez PJ. Hookworm: Developmental biology of the infectious process. *CURRENT OPINION IN GENETICS AND DEVELOPMENT* 1996; 6: 618-23.

Ghosh K, Hawdon JM, Hotez PJ. Vaccination with alum-precipitated ASP-1 protects mice against challenge infections with infective hookworm (*Ancylostoma caninum*) larvae. *JOURNAL OF INFECTIOUS DISEASES* 1996; 174: 1380-3.

Hotez PJ, Ghosh K, Hawdon JM, Narasimhan S, Jones BF, Bethony J. Vaccines for hookworm infection. *PEDIATRIC INFECTIOUS DISEASES JOURNAL* 1997; 16: 935-40.

Hotez PJ, Feng Z, Xu LQ, Chen MG, Xiao SH, Liu SX, Blair D, McManus DP, Davis GM. Emerging and reemerging helminthiases and the public health of China. *EMERGING INFECTIOUS*

DISEASES 1997; 3: 303-10.

Xiao SH, Ren HN, Yang YQ, Xue HZ, Qiang HQ, Liu S, Feng Z, Hotez PJ. Protective immunity in mice elicited by living infective third-stage hookworm larvae (Shanghai strain of *Ancylostoma caninum*). *CHINESE MEDICAL JOURNAL* 1998; 111: 43-8.

Yang YQ, Xiao SH, Ren HN, Wu JT, Hotez PJ. Cutaneous and subcutaneous granulomata formation in mice immunized and challenged with third-stage infective hookworm (*Ancylostoma caninum*) larvae. *ACTA TROPICA* 1998; 69: 229-38.

Liu SX, Song GC, Xu YX, McManus DP, Hotez PJ. Progress in the development of an effective vaccine against schistosomiasis in China. *INTERNATIONAL JOURNAL OF INFECTIOUS DISEASES* 1998; 2: 176-80.

Xiao SH, Hotez PJ, Shen BG, Liu S, Ren HN, Xue HC, Qiang HQ, Feng Z. Electron microscopy of peritoneal cellular immune responses in mice vaccinated and challenged with third-stage infective hookworm (*Ancylostoma caninum*) larvae. *ACTA TROPICA* 1998; 71: 155-67.

Pao W, Duncan K, Hotez P, Bologna J, Bessen D. Numerous eruptive lesions of panniculitis associated with Group A Streptococcal bacteremia in a non-immunocompromised child. *CLINICAL INFECTIOUS DISEASES* 1998; 27: 430-3.

Sun FH, Wu ZX, Qian YX, Cao HQ, Xue HC, Xiao SH, Ren HN, Zhan B, Hawdon JM, Hotez PJ. Epidemiology of human intestinal nematode infections in Wujiang and Pizhou Counties, Jiangsu Province, China. *SOUTHEAST ASIAN JOURNAL OF TROPICAL MEDICINE AND PUBLIC HEALTH* 1998; 29: 605-10.

Zhan B, Hawdon JM, Shan Q, Ren HN, Qiang HQ, Hu W, Xiao SH, Li TH, Gong X, Feng Z, Hotez PJ. *Ancylostoma* secreted protein-1 (ASP-1) homologues from human hookworms. *MOLECULAR AND BIOCHEMICAL PARASITOLOGY* 1999; 98: 143-9.

Xue HC, Liu S, Ren HN, Liu S, Qiang HQ, Xiao SH, Feng Z, Hotez PJ. Enzyme- linked immunoelectrotransfer blotting (EITB) analysis of human serologic responses to infective hookworm (*Ancylostoma caninum*) larval antigen. *CHINESE MEDICAL JOURNAL* 1999; 112: 249-50.

Hawdon JM, Narasimhan S, Hotez PJ. *Ancylostoma* secreted protein 2 (ASP-2): Cloning and characterization of a second member of a novel family of nematode secreted proteins from *Ancylostoma caninum*. *MOLECULAR AND BIOCHEMICAL PARASITOLOGY* 1999; 99: 149-65.

Thayu M, Hotez PJ, Baltimore RS, Sleight B, Reyes M. CDC group IV c-2 septicemia in a child with recurrent acute monoblastic leukemia. *PEDIATRIC INFECTIOUS DISEASES JOURNAL* 1999; 18: 397-8.

Labiano-Abello N, Canese J, Velasquez ME, Wilson M, Hawdon JM, Hotez PJ. Epidemiology of Hookworm Infection in Itagua, Paraguay: a cross-sectional study. *MEMORIAS DE INSTITUTO*

OSWALDO CRUZ 1999; 94: 583-6.

Hotez P, Ghosh K, Hawdon JM, Narasimhan S, Jones B, Xiao SH, Liu S, Zhan B, Xue HC, Ren HN, Wang H, Koski R. Experimental approaches to the development of a recombinant hookworm vaccine. *IMMUNOLOGICAL REVIEWS* 1999; 171: 163-71.

Ghosh K, Hotez PJ. Antibody-dependent reductions in mouse hookworm burden after vaccination with *Ancylostoma caninum* secreted protein 1 (Ac-ASP-1). *JOURNAL OF INFECTIOUS DISEASES* 1999; 180: 1674-81.

Liu CG, Zhang XR, Qiu DC, Xiao SH, Hotez PJ, Zheng DF, Xue HC, Zhen HL, Li MG, Ren HN, Zhan B, Hawdon J, Feng Z. Epidemiology of human hookworm infections among adult rural villagers in Heijiang and Santai Counties, Sichuan Province, China. *ACTA TROPICA* 1999; 73: 255-65.

Li TH, Zhan B, Hawdon JM, Gong X, Xiao SH, Shan Q, Feng Z, Hotez PJ. Partial sequences of cytochrome c oxidase I gene of *Ancylostoma duodenale* and *Necator americanus*. *CHINESE JOURNAL OF PARASITOLOGY AND PARASITIC DISEASES* 1999; 17 (2): 81-3.

Yang YQ, Xiao SH, Ren HN, Wu JT, Feng Z, Hotez PJ. Cutaneous and subcutaneous mast cell and eosinophil responses in mice vaccinated with living infective third-stage hookworm larvae (Shanghai strain of *Ancylostoma caninum*). *CHINESE MEDICAL JOURNAL* 1999; 112: 1020-3.

Xiao SH, Ren HN, Yang YQ, Liu S, Qiang HQ, Xue HC, Feng Z, Hotez PJ. Length of protection afforded by murine vaccination with living infective third-stage hookworm larvae (Shanghai strain of *Ancylostoma caninum*). *CHINESE MEDICAL JOURNAL* 1999; 112: 1129-32.

Yang YQ, Xiao SH, Hotez PJ, Wu JD. Histochemical alterations of infective third-stage hookworm larvae (L3) in vaccinated mice. *SOUTHEAST ASIAN JOURNAL OF TROPICAL MEDICINE AND PUBLIC HEALTH* 1999; 30: 356-64.

Wang Y, Shen GJ, Wu WT, Xiao SH, Hotez PJ, Li QY, Xue HC, Yi XM, Liu XM, Zhan B, Hawdon JM, Chou L, Ji Hong, Hu CM, Feng Z. Epidemiology of human ancylostomiasis in Nanlin County (Zhongzhou Village), Anhui Province China. 1. Prevalence, intensity and hookworm species identification. *SOUTHEAST ASIAN JOURNAL OF TROPICAL MEDICINE AND PUBLIC HEALTH* 1999; 30 (4): 692-7.

Hotez PJ. Acceptance of the 1999 Henry Baldwin Ward Medal. *JOURNAL OF PARASITOLOGY* 1999; 85: 1001-5.

Tissenbaum HA, Hawdon J, Perregaux M, Hotez P, Guarente L, Ruvkun G. A cholinergic pathway for diapause recovery in *Caenorhabditis elegans* and *Ancylostoma caninum*. *PROCEEDINGS OF THE NATIONAL ACADEMY OF SCIENCES USA* 2000; 97: 460-5.

Liu S, Ghosh K, Zhan B, Shan Q, Thompson MG, Hawdon J, Xiao SH, Koski RA, Hotez PJ. Hookworm burden reductions in BALB/c mice vaccinated with *Ancylostoma* secreted protein 1 (ASP-1) from *Ancylostoma duodenale*, *A. caninum* and *Necator americanus*. *VACCINE* 2000; 18:

1096-102.

Shan Q, Zhan B, Xiao SH, Feng Zheng, Hotez PJ, Hawdon JM. Variation between ASP-1 molecules from *Ancylostoma caninum* in China and the U.S. *JOURNAL OF PARASITOLOGY*. 2000; 86: 181-5.

Zhan B, Hawdon J, Shan Q, Ren HN, Qiang HQ, Xiao SH, Li TH, Gong X, Hu W, Feng Z, Hotez P. Construction and analysis of cDNA library of *Necator americanus* larva stage. *CHINESE JOURNAL OF PARASITOLOGY AND PARASITIC DISEASES* 2000; 18 (2): 26-9.

Cowden J, Hotez P. Mebendazole and albendazole treatment of geohelminth infections in children and pregnant women. *PEDIATRIC INFECTIOUS DISEASES JOURNAL* 2000; 19: 659-60.

Xue HC, Wang Y, Xiao SH, Liu S, Wang Y, Shen GJ, Wu WT, Zhan B, Drake L, Feng Z, Hotez PJ. Epidemiology of human ancylostomiasis among rural villagers in Nanlin County (Zhongzhou Village), Anhui Province, China: II. Seroepidemiological studies of the age relationships of serum antibody levels and infection status. *SOUTHEAST ASIAN JOURNAL OF TROPICAL MEDICINE AND PUBLIC HEALTH* 2000; 31 (4): 736-41.

Zhan LL, Zhang BX, Tao H, Xiao SH, Hotez P, Zhan B, Li YZ, Li Y, Xue HC, Hawdon J, Yu H, Wang H, Feng Z. Epidemiology of human geohelminth infections (ascariasis, trichuriasis, and necatoriasis) in Lushui and Puer Counties, Yunnan Province, China. *SOUTHEAST ASIAN JOURNAL OF TROPICAL MEDICINE AND PUBLIC HEALTH* 2000; 31 (3): 448-53.

Xiao SH, Hotez PJ. Artemether, an effective new agent for chemoprophylaxis against schistosomes in China: Its in vivo effect on the biochemical metabolism of the Asian schistosome. *SOUTHEAST ASIAN JOURNAL OF TROPICAL MEDICINE AND PUBLIC HEALTH* 2000; 31 (4): 724-32.

Sharghi N, Schantz PM, Caramico L, Ballas K, Teague B, Hotez PJ. Environmental exposure to *Toxocara* as a possible risk factor for asthma: a clinic-based case-control study. *CLINICAL INFECTIOUS DISEASES* 2001; 32 (7): E111-6.

Gandhi NS, Chen JZ, Khoshnood K, Xin FY, Li SW, Liu YR, Zhan B, Xue HC, Tong CJ, Wang Y, Wang WS, He DX, Chen C, Xiao SH, Hawdon JM, Hotez PJ. Epidemiology of *Necator americanus* hookworm infections in Xiulongkan Village, Hainan Province, China: High prevalence and intensity among middle-aged and elderly residents. *JOURNAL OF PARASITOLOGY* 2001; 87: 739-43.

Wen LY, Hotez PJ. Studies on immunological reaction of the antiserum of recombinant secreted protein from *Ancylostoma caninum*. *CHINESE JOURNAL OF PARASITOLOGY AND PARASITIC DISEASES* 2001; 19: 166-8.

Cowden JD, Hotez PJ. A field guide to emerging enteric protozoa. *CONTEMPORARY PEDIATRICS* 2001; 18 (2): 40-8.

Hotez PJ. Vaccine diplomacy: vaccines as agents of international conflict resolution (argument). *FOREIGN POLICY*. May/June 2001, pp. 68-9.

Hotez PJ. Vaccines as instruments of foreign policy. *EMBO REPORTS* 2001; 2 (10): 862-8.

Imoisili MA, Ibia E, Porcalla AR, Xiao SH, Zhan B, Basavaraju S, Davis GM, Hotez PJ. Helminth infections in China and Southeast Asia: their disease burden in childhood and novel approaches to their control and diagnoses. *ASIAN JOURNAL OF PEDIATRIC PRACTICE* 2001; 5 (2): 51-62.

Xiao SH, Hotez PJ, Sen BG, Liu S, Qiang HQ, Xue HC, Zhan B, Feng Z. Electron and light microscopy of neutrophil responses in mice vaccinated and challenged with third-stage infective hookworm (*Ancylostoma caninum*) larvae. *PARASITOLOGY INTERNATIONAL* 2001; 50: 241-8.

Hotez PJ. Dark winters ahead (global newsstand). *FOREIGN POLICY*. Nov./Dec. 2001; pp. 84-5.

Jones BF, Hotez PJ. Molecular cloning and characterization of Ac-MEP-1 a developmentally regulated gut luminal metalloendopeptidase from adult *Ancylostoma caninum* hookworm. *MOLECULAR AND BIOCHEMICAL PARASITOLOGY* 2002; 119 (1): 107-16.

Hotez PJ, Zhan B, Qun R, Bethony J, Hawdon JM, Young H, Simmens S, Hitzelberg R, Zook BC. Natural history of primary canine hookworm infections following three different oral doses of third-stage infective larvae of *Ancylostoma caninum*. *COMPARATIVE PARASITOLOGY* 2002; 69: 72-80.

Zhan B, Hotez PJ, Wang Y, Hawdon JM. A developmentally regulated metalloprotease secreted by host-stimulated *Ancylostoma caninum* third-stage infective larvae is a member of the astacin family of proteases. *MOLECULAR AND BIOCHEMICAL PARASITOLOGY* 2002; 120: 291-6.

Bethony J, Chen JZ, Lin SX, Xiao SH, Zhan B, Li SW, Xue HC, Xing FY, Humphries D, Chen C, Foster V, Wang Y, Hawdon JM, Hotez PJ. Emerging patterns in hookworm infection: peak prevalence and intensity of Necator infection among the elderly, Hainan Province, Peoples Republic of China. *CLINICAL INFECTIOUS DISEASES* 2002; 35: 1336-44.

Xiao SH, You JQ, Wang MJ, Jiao PY, Gao FH, Chai JJ, Jiao W, Hotez P. Augmented bioavailability and cysticidal activity of albendazole reformulated in soybean emulsion in mice infected with *Echinococcus granulosus* or *E. multilocularis*. *ACTA TROPICA* 2002; 82: 77-84.

Hotez PJ. Reducing the global burden of parasitic diseases. *COMPARATIVE PARASITOLOGY* 2002; 69: 140-5.

Zhan B, Badamchian M, Bo MH, Ashcom J, Feng JJ, Hawdon J, Xiao SH, Hotez PJ. Molecular cloning and purification of Ac-TMP a developmentally regulated putative tissue inhibitor of metalloprotease released in relative abundance by adult *Ancylostoma* hookworms. *AMERICAN JOURNAL OF TROPICAL MEDICINE & HYGIENE* 2002; 66 (3): 238-44.

Williamson AL, Brindley PJ, Bbenante G, Prociv P, Berry C, Girdwood K, Pritchard DI, Fairlie DP, Hotez PJ, Dalton JP, Loukas A. Cleavage of hemoglobin by hookworm cathepsin D aspartic proteases and its potential contribution to host-specificity. *FASEB JOURNAL* 2002; 16: 1458-60.

Hotez PJ, Ashcom J, Zhan B, Bethony J, Williamson A, Hawdon JM, Feng JJ, Dobardzic A, Rizo I, Bolden J, Qun J, Wang Y, Dobardzic R, Debose S, Crowell M, Datu B, Delaney A, Dragonovski D, Yang J, Liu YY, Loukas A, Brandt W, Russell PK, Zook BC. Effect of vaccinations with recombinant fusion proteins on *Ancylostoma caninum* habitat selection in the canine intestine. *JOURNAL OF PARASITOLOGY* 2002; 88: 684-90.

Wang MG, Xiao SH, Chai JJ, Liang B, Fu C, Shen WX, Hotez P. Albendazole-soybean oil emulsion for the treatment of human cystic echinococcosis: evaluation of bioavailability and bioequivalence. *ACTA TROPICA* 2002; 83: 177-81.

Hotez PJ. China's hookworms. *THE CHINA QUARTERLY* 2002; 172: 1029-41.

Broder S, Hoffman SL, Hotez PJ. Cures for the third world's problems. *EMBO REPORTS* 2002; 3: 806-12.

Hotez PJ. Appeasing Wilson's Ghost: the expanded use of vaccines in international diplomacy. *CHEMICAL AND BIOLOGICAL ARMS CONTROL INSTITUTE (CBACI) HEALTH AND SECURITY SERIES*. 2002; Occasional Paper 3.

Basavaraju S, Hotez PJ. Gastrointestinal and surgical complications of ascariasis. *INFECTIONS IN MEDICINE* 2003; 20: 154-9.

Hotez PJ. Can we vaccinate against war? *PANETICS* 2003; 12 (2): 23-7.

Hotez PJ. Loss of laboratory instruction in American medical education: Erosion of Flexner's view of "scientific medical education." *AMERICAN JOURNAL OF MEDICAL SCIENCES* 2003; 325: 10-4.

Hotez PJ. Erosion of William Henry Welch's concept of the hygienic laboratory in our nation's schools of public health and medicine. *PUBLIC HEALTH REPORTS* 2003; 118 (4): 184-6.

Basavaraju S, Zhan B, Kennedy MW, Liu YY, Hotez PJ. Molecular cloning and characterization of Ac-FAR-1, a 20 kDa *Ancylostoma caninum* secreted fatty acid- and retinol-binding protein. *MOLECULAR AND BIOCHEMICAL PARASITOLOGY* 2003; 126: 63-71.

Williamson AL, Brindley PJ, Abbenante G, Prociv P, Berry C, Girdwood K, Pritchard DI, Fairlie DP, Hotez PJ, Zhan B, Loukas A. Hookworm aspartic protease, Na-APR-2 cleaves human hemoglobin and serum proteins in a host-specific fashion. *JOURNAL OF INFECTIOUS DISEASES* 2003; 187: 484-94.

Dalton JP, Brindley PJ, Knox DP, Hotez PJ, Brady CP, Donnelly S, O'Neill SM, Mulcahy G, Loukas A. Helminth vaccines: from mining genomic information for vaccine targets to systems used for protein expression. *INTERNATIONAL JOURNAL FOR PARASITOLOGY* 2003; 33: 621-40.

Yang J, Zhu XP, Yang YP, Zhan B, Feng JJ, Hotez P. Immunoscreening of *Trichinella spiralis* cDNA clones and prokaryotic expression. *CHINESE JOURNAL OF PARASITIC DISEASE*

CONTROL 2003; 16 (1): 7-9.

Yang J, Zhu XP, Yang YP, Zhan B, Feng JJ, Hotez P. Expression and purification of Ts87 gene of *Trichinella spiralis*. *CHINESE JOURNAL OF ZOONOSIS* 2003; 19 (3): 25-7.

Zhu XP, Yang J, Yang YP, Zhan B, Feng JJ, Hotez P. Prokaryotic expression and characterization of an antigenic gene of *Trichinella spiralis* adult. *CHINESE JOURNAL OF PARASITOLOGY AND PARASITIC DISEASES* 2003; 21 (1): 16-9.

Xue J, Liu S, Qiang HQ, Ren HN, Li TH, Xue HC, Hotez PJ, Xiao SH. *Necator americanus*: Maintenance through one hundred generations in golden hamsters (*Mesocricetus auratus*). I. Host sex-associated differences in hookworm burden and fecundity. *EXPERIMENTAL PARASITOLOGY* 2003; 104: 62-6.

Hotez PJ, Zhan B, Bethony JM, Loukas A, Williamson A, Goud G, Hawdon JM, Dobardzic A, Dobardzic R, Ghosh K, Bottazzi ME, Mendez S, Zook B, Wang Y, Liu S, Essiet-Gibson I, Chung-Debose S, Xiao SH, Knox D, Meagher M, Inan M, Correa-Oliveira R, Vilk P, Shepherd HR, Brandt W, Russell PK. Progress in the development of a recombinant vaccine for human hookworm disease: the human hookworm vaccine initiative. *INTERNATIONAL JOURNAL FOR PARASITOLOGY* 2003; 33: 1245-58.

Hotez PJ, Ashcom J, Zhan B, Bethony J, Loukas A, Hawdon J, Wang Y, Qun J, Jones KC, Dobardzic A, Dobardzic R, Bolden J, Essiet I, Brandt W, Russell PK, Zook BC, Howard B, Chacon M. Effect of canine vaccination with a recombinant bacterial fusion protein encoding an astacin like metalloprotease (MTP-1) secreted by host stimulated *Ancylostoma caninum* third stage infective larvae. *JOURNAL OF PARASITOLOGY* 2003; 89: 853-5.

Yadla S, Sen HG, Hotez PJ. An epidemiological of ancylostomiasis in a rural area of Kanpur District, Uttar Pradesh, India. *INDIAN JOURNAL OF PUBLIC HEALTH* 2003; 47 (2): 53-60.

Williamson AL, Brindley PJ, Knox DP, Hotez PJ, Loukas A. Digestive proteases of blood-feeding nematodes and other parasites. *TRENDS IN PARASITOLOGY* 2003; 19: 417-23.

Zhan B, Liu Y, Badamchian M, Williamson A, Feng JJ, Loukas A, Hawdon JM, Hotez PJ. Molecular characterization of the *Ancylostoma*-secreted protein (ASP) family from the adult stage of *Ancylostoma caninum*. *INTERNATIONAL JOURNAL FOR PARASITOLOGY* 2003; 33: 897-907.

Hotez PJ. The promise of medical science and biotechnology for North Korea and the relevance of U.S. "vaccine diplomacy." *THE KOREA SOCIETY QUARTERLY* 2003; 3 (4): 15-8.

De Silva N, Brooker S, Hotez P, Montresor A, Engels D, Savioli L. Soil transmitted helminth infections: updating the global picture. *TRENDS IN PARASITOLOGY* 2003; 12: 547-51.

Hotez PJ. Training a new generation of public health professionals and laboratorians for our nation's biodefense. *JOURNAL OF EMERGENCY MANAGEMENT* 2003; 1: 24-7.

Xue J, Xiao SH, Qiang HQ, Liu S, Hotez PJ, Shen BG, Xue HC, Li TH, Zhan B. *Necator*

americanus: maintenance through one hundred generations in golden hamsters (*Mesocricetus auratus*). II. Morphological development of the adult and its comparison with humans. *EXPERIMENTAL PARASITOLOGY* 2003; 105: 192-200.

Goud GN, Zhan B, Ghosh K, Loukas A, Hawdon J, Dobardzic A, Deumic V, Liu S, Dobardzic R, Zook BC, Qun J, Liu YY, Hoffman L, Chung-Debose S, Patel R, Mendez S, Hotez PJ. Cloning, yeast expression, isolation and vaccine testing of recombinant *Ancylostoma* secreted protein 1 (ASP-1) and ASP-2 from *Ancylostoma ceylanicum*. *JOURNAL OF INFECTIOUS DISEASES* 2004; 189: 919-29.

Loukas A, Bethony JM, Williamson AL, Goud GN, Mendez S, Zhan B, Hawdon JM, Bottazzi ME, Brindley PJ, Hotez PJ. Vaccination of dogs with recombinant cysteine protease from the intestine of canine hookworms diminishes fecundity and growth of worms. *JOURNAL OF INFECTIOUS DISEASES* 2004; 189: 1952-61.

Hotez PJ, Remme H, Buss P, Alleyne G, Morel C, Breman JG. Combating tropical communicable diseases: workshop report of the disease control priorities project (DCPP). *CLINICAL INFECTIOUS DISEASES* 2004; 38: 871-8.

Hsieh GC-F, Loukas A, Whal AM, Bhatia M, Wang Y, Williamson AL, Kehn KW, Maruyama H, Hotez PJ, Leitenberg D, Bethony JM, Constant SL. A secreted protein from the human hookworm *Necator americanus* binds exclusively to natural killer cells and induces IFN-g production. *JOURNAL OF IMMUNOLOGY* 2004; 173: 2699-704.

Hotez PJ, Brooker S, Bethony JM, Bottazzi ME, Loukas A, Xiao SH. Current concepts: Hookworm infection. *NEW ENGLAND JOURNAL OF MEDICINE* 2004; 351: 799-807.

Hotez PJ. Should we establish a North American school of global health sciences? *AMERICAN JOURNAL OF MEDICAL SCIENCES* 2004; 328: 71-7.

Zhan B, Wang Y, Liu YY, Williamson A, Loukas A, Hawdon JM, Xue HC, Xiao SH, Hotez PJ. Ac-SAA-1, an immunodominant 16 kDa surface-associated antigen of infective larvae and adults of *Ancylostoma caninum*. *INTERNATIONAL JOURNAL FOR PARASITOLOGY* 2004; 34: 1037-45.

Don TA, Jones MK, Smyth D, O'Donoghue PO, Hotez P, Loukas A. A pore-forming hemolysin from the hookworm, *Ancylostoma caninum*. *INTERNATIONAL JOURNAL FOR PARASITOLOGY* 2004; 34: 1029-35.

Williamson AL, Lecchi P, Turk BE, Choe Y, Hotez PJ, McKerrow JH, Cantley LC, Sajid M, Loukas A. A multi-enzyme cascade of hemoglobin proteolysis in the intestine of blood-feeding hookworms. *JOURNAL OF BIOLOGICAL CHEMISTRY* 2004; 279: 3590-7.

Brooker S, Bethony J, Hotez PJ. Human hookworm infection in the 21st century. *ADVANCES IN PARASITOLOGY* 2004; 58: 197-288.

Hotez PJ. The NIH Roadmap and the developing world (Commentary). *JOURNAL OF INVESTIGATIVE MEDICINE* 2004; 52: 246-7.

Asojo OA, Goud G, Dhar K, Loukas A, Zhan B, Deumic V, Liu S, Borgstahl G, Hotez P. Novel X-ray structure of *Na*-ASP-2, a PR-1 protein from the nematode parasite *Necator americanus* and a vaccine antigen for human hookworm infection. *JOURNAL OF MOLECULAR BIOLOGY* 2005; 346: 801-14.

Mendez S, Zhan B, Goud G, Ghosh K, Dobardzic A, Wu WH, Liu S, Deumic V, Dobardzic R, Liu YY, Bethony J, Hotez PJ. Effect of combining the larval antigens *Ancylostoma* secreted protein 2 (ASP-2) and metalloprotease 1 (MTP-1) in protecting hamsters against hookworm infection and disease caused by *Ancylostoma ceylanicum*. *VACCINE* 2005; 23: 3123-30.

Brooker S, Bethony JM, Rodrigues L, Alexander N, Geiger S, Hotez PJ. Epidemiological, immunological and practical considerations in developing and evaluating a human hookworm vaccine. *EXPERT REVIEW OF VACCINES* 2005; 4: 35-50.

Mendez S, Valenzuela J, Wu WH, Hotez P. Host cytokine production, lymphoproliferation, and antibody responses during the course of *Ancylostoma ceylanicum* infection in the Golden Syrian Hamster. *INFECTIO AND IMMUNITY* 2005; 73: 3402-7.

Hotez PJ, Bethony J, Bottazzi ME, Brooker S, Buss P. Hookworm – “The great infection of mankind.” *PLOS MEDICINE* 2005; 2: e67.

Morel C, Broun D, Dangi A, Elias C, Gardner C, Gupa RK, Haycock J, Heer T, Hotez P, Juma C, Kettler H, Krattiger A, Kreutz F, Lee K, Mashelkar RA, Mahoney R, Min HK, Matlin S, Mzimba M, Oehler J, Ridley R, Senanayake P, Singer P, Yun MY. Health innovation in developing countries to address diseases of the poor. *INNOVATION STRATEGY TODAY* 2005; 1: 1-15.

Asojo OA, Loukas A, Inan M, Barent R, Huang JC, Plantz B, Swanson A, Gouthro M, Meagher MM, Hotez PJ. Crystallization and preliminary X-ray analysis of *Na*-ASP-1, a multi-domain pathogenesis related-1 protein from the human hookworm parasite, *Necator americanus*. *ACTA CRYSTALLOGRAPHICA SEC F STRUCT BIOL CRYST COMMUN*. 2005; 61: 391-4.

Hotez PJ, Arora S, Bethony J, Bottazzi ME, Loukas A, Correa-Oliveira R, Brooker S. Helminth infections of children: prospects for control. *ADVANCES IN EXPERIMENTAL MEDICINE AND BIOLOGY* 2005; 568: 135-44.

Zhan B, Liu S, Perally S, Fujiwara R, Brophy P, Liu YY, Feng JJ, Williamson A, Wang Y, Bueno LL, Mendez S, Goud G, Bethony JM, Hawdon JM, Loukas A, Jones K, Hotez PJ. Biochemical characterization and vaccine potential of a heme binding glutathione transferase (GST) from the adult hookworm *Ancylostoma caninum*. *INFECTIO AND IMMUNITY* 2005; 73: 6903-11.

Hotez PJ, Bethony J, Brooker S, Albonico M. Eliminating neglected diseases in Africa. *LANCET* 2005; 365: 2089.

Bethony JM, Loukas A, Smout MJ, Mendez S, Wang Y, MJ, Bottazzi ME, Zhan B, Williamson A, Correa-Oliveira R, Xiao SH, Hotez PJ. Antibodies against a secreted protein from hookworm larvae

- reduce the intensity of hookworm infection in humans and vaccinated laboratory animals. *FASEB JOURNAL* 2005; 19: 1743-5.
- Goud GN, Bottazzi ME, Zhan B, Mendez S, Deumic V, Pleiskatt J, Liu S, Wang Y, Bueno L, Fujiwara R, Samuel A, Ahn SY, Solanki M, Asojo O, Wen J, Bethony JM, Loukas A, Roy M, Hotez PJ. Expression of the *Necator americanus* hookworm larval antigen Na-ASP-2 in *Pichia pastoris* and purification of the recombinant protein for use in human clinical trials. *VACCINE* 2005; 23: 4754-64.
- Fujiwara RT, Loukas A, Mendez S, Williamson AL, Bueno LL, Wang Y, Samuel A, Zhan B, Bottazzi ME, Hotez PJ, Bethony JM. Vaccination with irradiated *Ancylostoma caninum* third stage larvae induces a Th2-like response in dogs. *VACCINE* 2005; 24: 501-9.
- Fujiwara R, Bethony J, Bueno L, Wang Y, Ahn S, Samuel A, Bottazzi ME, Hotez PJ, Mendez S. Immunogenicity of the hookworm Na-ASP-2 vaccine candidate. *HUMAN VACCINES* 2005; 1: 123-8.
- Loukas A, Bethony JM, Mendez S, Fujiwara RT, Goud GN, Ranjit N, Zhan B, Jones B, Bottazzi ME, Hotez PJ. Vaccination with recombinant aspartic hemoglobinase reduces parasite load and blood loss after hookworm infection. *PLOS MEDICINE* 2005; 2: e295.
- Morel CM, Acharya T, Broun D, Dangi A, Elias C, Ganguly NK, Gardner CA, Gupta RK, Haycock J, Heher AD, Keusch GT, Hotez PJ, Krattiger AF, Kreutz FT, Lall S, Lee K, Mahoney R, Martinez-Palomo A, Mashelkar RA, Matlin S, Min HK, Mzimba M, Oehler J, Pick W, Ridley RG, Senanayake P, Singer P, Yun MY. Health innovation: the neglected capacity of developing countries to address neglected diseases. *SCIENCE* 2005; 309: 401-4.
- Fleming F, Brooker S, Geiger S, Caldas I, Correa-Oliveira R, Hotez P, Bethony J. Synergistic associations between hookworm and other helminth species in a rural community in Brazil. *TROPICAL MEDICINE AND INTERNATIONAL HEALTH* 2005; 11: 56-64.
- Ghosh K, Wu WH, Antoine A, Bottazzi ME, Valenzuela J, Hotez P, Mendez S. The impact of active and previously treated *Ancylostoma ceylanicum* hookworm infections on the immunogenicity of a recombinant hookworm vaccine in hamsters. *JOURNAL OF INFECTIOUS DISEASES* 2006; 93: 155-62.
- Xue J, Qian HQ, Yao J, Fujiwara R, Zhan B, Hotez P, Xiao SH. *Necator americanus*: optimization of the golden hamster model for testing anthelmintic drugs. *EXPERIMENTAL PARASITOLOGY* 2005; 111: 219-23.
- Molyneux DH, Hotez PJ, Fenwick A. "Rapid impact" interventions: How a policy of integrated control for Africa's neglected tropical diseases could benefit the poor. *PLOS MEDICINE* 2005; 2: e336.
- Bethony J, Brooker S, Albonico M, Geiger SM, Loukas A, Diemert D, Hotez PJ. The soil-transmitted helminth infections. *LANCET* 2006; 367: 1521-32.

- Hotez PJ, Gupta R, Mahoney R, Poste G. Incorporating appropriate technology into North American schools of public health. *PANAMERICAN JOURNAL OF PUBLIC HEALTH* 2006; 19: 118-23.
- Hotez PJ, Ottesen E, Fenwick A, Molyneux D. The neglected tropical diseases: the ancient afflictions of stigma and poverty and the prospects for their control and elimination. *ADVANCES IN EXPERIMENTAL MEDICINE AND BIOLOGY* 2006; 582: 23-33.
- Williamson AL, Lustigman S, Oksov Y, Deumic V, Plieskatt J, Mendez S, Zhan B, Bottazzi ME, Hotez PJ, Loukas A. Ac-MTP-1, an astacin-like metalloprotease secreted by infective hookworm larvae, is involved in tissue migration. *INFECTION AND IMMUNITY* 2006; 74: 961-7.
- Hotez P, Stoeber K, Fenwick A, Molyneux D, Savioli L. The Lancet's chronic diseases series. *LANCET* 2006; 367 (9510): 563-4.
- Hotez PJ, Molyneux DH, Fenwick A, Ottesen E, Sachs J Incorporating a rapid impact package for neglected tropical diseases with programs for HIV/AIDS, tuberculosis and malaria, A comprehensive pro-poor health policy and strategy for the developing world. *PLOS MEDICINE* 2006; 3: e102.
- Bottazzi ME, Miles AP, Diemert DJ, Hotez PJ. An ounce of prevention on a budget: a non-profit approach to developing vaccines against neglected diseases. *EXPERT REVIEW OF VACCINES* 2006; 5: 189-98.
- Sachs JD, Hotez PJ. Stepping up the fight against tropical diseases. *SCIENCE* 2006; 211: 1521.
- Hotez PJ. The "biblical diseases" and U.S. vaccine diplomacy. *BROWN WORLD AFFAIRS JOURNAL* Winter/Spring 2006; 12: 247-58.
- Hotez PJ. Combating parasitic diseases in innovative developing countries by reverse vaccinology. *PARASITE IMMUNOLOGY* 2006; 28: 242.
- Hotez PJ, Bethony J, Bottazzi ME, Brooker S, Diemert D, Loukas A. New technologies for the control of human hookworm infection. *TRENDS IN PARASITOLOGY* 2006; 22: 327-31.
- Hotez PJ, Ferris M. The antipoverty vaccines. *VACCINE* 2006; 24: 5787-99.
- Brooker S, Alexander N, Geiger S, Moyeed RA, Stander J, Fleming F, Hotez PJ, Correa-Oliveira R, Bethony J. Contrasting patterns in the small-scale heterogeneity of human helminth infections in urban and rural environments in Brazil. *INTERNATIONAL JOURNAL FOR PARASITOLOGY* 2006; 36: 1143-51.
- Loukas A, Bethony J, Brooker S, Hotez P. Hookworm vaccines – past, present and future.

LANCET INFECTIOUS DISEASES 2006; 6: 733-41.

Brooker S, Clements AC, Hotez PJ, Hay SI, Tatem AJ, Bundy DA. The co-distribution of *Plasmodium falciparum* and hookworm among African schoolchildren. *MALARIA JOURNAL* 2006; 5: 99.

Bethony J, Loukas A, Hotez P, Knox D. Vaccines against blood-feeding nematodes of humans and livestock. *PARASITOLOGY* 2006; 133 Suppl: S63-79.

Hotez PJ, Molyneux DH, Stillwaggon E, Bentwich Z, Kumaresan J. Neglected tropical diseases and HIV/AIDS. *LANCET* 2006; 25: 368.

Alexander N, Bethony J, Correa-Oliveira R, Rodrigues LC, Hotez P, Brooker S. Repeatability of paired counts. *STATISTICS IN MEDICINE* 2006; 26 (19): 3566-77.

Xue J, Yao JM, Xue HC, Qiang HQ, Ren HN, Hotez P, Zhan B, Xiao SH. Protective immunity elicited by ultraviolet-irradiated third-stage infective hookworm (*Necator americanus* and *Ancylostoma caninum*) larvae in mice and hamsters. *SOUTHEAST ASIAN JOURNAL OF TROPICAL MEDICINE AND PUBLIC HEALTH* 2006; 37: 885-95.

Gupta R, Hotez P. Rethinking global health training in North America. *MEDGENMED (MEDSCAPE GENERAL MEDICINE)* 2006; 8: 47.

Brooker S, Jardim-Botelho A, Quinnell RJ, Geiger SM, Caldas IR, Hotez PJ, Correa-Oliveira R, Rodrigues LC, Bethony JM. Age-relationships of hookworm infection, anemia and iron deficiency in an area of high *Necator americanus* hookworm transmission in northeast Minas Gerais State, Brazil. *TRANSACTIONS OF THE ROYAL SOCIETY OF TROPICAL MEDICINE AND HYGIENE* 2007; 101: 146-54.

Fujiwara RT, Zhan B, Mendez S, Loukas A, Bueno LL, Wang Y, Plieskatt J, Oksov Y, Lustigman S, Bottazzi ME, Hotez P, Bethony JM. Protection against hookworm infection elicited by vaccination with recombinant Ac-16 is mediated by reduction of worm fecundity and canine host blood loss. *CLINICAL VACCINE AND IMMUNOLOGY* 2007; 14: 281-7.

Feng J, Zhan B, Liu Y, Liu S, Williamson A, Goud G, Loukas A, Hotez P. Molecular cloning and characterization of Ac-MTP-2, an astacine-like metalloprotease released by adult *Ancylostoma caninum*. *MOLECULAR AND BIOCHEMICAL PARASITOLOGY* 2007; 152: 132-8.

Hotez PJ. Control and elimination of onchocerciasis – the next generation. *LANCET* 2007; 369: 1979-80.

Asojo OA, Homma K, Sedlacek M, Ngamelue M, Goud GN, Zhan B, Deumic V, Asojo O, Hotez PJ. X-ray structures of NaGST-1 and NaGST-2 two glutathione S-transferase from the human hookworm *Necator americanus*. *BMC STRUCTURAL BIOLOGY* 2007; 7: 42.

Inan M, Fanders SA, Zhang W, Hotez PJ, Zhan B, Meagher MM. Saturation of the secretory pathway by overexpression of a hookworm (*Necator americanus*) protein (*Na*-ASP-1). *METHODS IN MOLECULAR BIOLOGY* 2007; 389: 65-76.

Xiao S, Zhan B, Xue J, Goud GN, Loukas A, Liu Y, Williamson A, Liu S, Deumic V, Hotez P. The evaluation of recombinant hookworm antigens as vaccines in hamsters (*Mesocricetus auratus*) challenged with human hookworm, *Necator americanus*. *EXPERIMENTAL PARASITOLOGY* 2008; 118: 32-40.

Yamey G, Hotez P. Neglected tropical diseases. *BMJ* 2007; 335: 269-70.

Hotez PJ, Molyneux DH, Fenwick A, Kumaresan J, Ehrlich Sachs S, Sachs JD, Savioli L. Control of neglected tropical diseases. *NEW ENGLAND JOURNAL OF MEDICINE* 2007; 357: 1018-27.

Hotez P, Raff S, Fenwick A, Richards F Jr, Molyneux D. Recent progress in integrated neglected tropical disease control. *TRENDS IN PARASITOLOGY* 2007; 23: 511-4.

Hotez P. A new voice for the poor. *PLOS NEGLECTED TROPICAL DISEASES* 2007; 1: e77.

Hotez P. Measuring neglect. *PLOS NEGLECTED TROPICAL DISEASES* 2007; 2: e118.

Mendez S, D'Samuel A, Antoine AD, Ahn S, Hotez P. Use of the air pouch to investigate immune responses to a hookworm vaccine containing the *Na*-ASP-2 protein in rats. *PARASITE IMMUNOLOGY* 2008; 30: 53-6.

Brooker S, Akhwale W, Pullan R, Estambale B, Clarke SE, Snow RW, Hotez PJ. Epidemiology of Plasmodium-helminth co-infection in Africa: populations at risk, potential impact on anemia, and prospects for combining control. *AMERICAN JOURNAL OF TROPICAL MEDICINE AND HYGIENE* 2007; 77: 88-98.

Hotez PJ. Hookworm and poverty. In: Reducing the Impact of Poverty on Health and Human Development: Scientific Approaches. *ANNALS OF THE NEW YORK ACADEMY OF SCIENCES* 2008; 1136: 38-44.

Hotez P. Neglected diseases in the "Other America": the greatest health disparity in the United States? *PLOS NEGLECTED TROPICAL DISEASES* 2007; 3: e149.

Diemert D, Bethony J, Hotez PJ. Hookworm Vaccines. *CLINICAL INFECTIOUS DISEASES* 2008; 46: 282-8.

Hotez PJ. The giant anteater in the room: Brazil's neglected tropical diseases. *PLOS NEGLECTED TROPICAL DISEASES* 2008; 2: e177.

Hotez PJ, Brindley P, Bethony J, King CH, Pearce E, Jacobson J. Helminth infections: the great

neglected tropical diseases. *JOURNAL OF CLINICAL INVESTIGATION* 2008; 118: 1311-21.

Hotez PJ. Reinventing Guantanamo: From detainee facility to center for research on neglected diseases of poverty in the Americas. *PLOS NEGLECTED TROPICAL DISEASES* 2008; 2: e201.

Sabatelli L, Ghani AC, Rodrigues LC, Hotez PJ, Brooker S. Modelling heterogeneity and the impact of chemotherapy and vaccination against human hookworm. *JOURNAL OF THE ROYAL SOCIETY INTERFACE* 2008; 5 (28): 1329-41.

Hotez PJ, Molyneux DH, Fenwick A, Savioli L, Takeuchi T. A global fund to fight neglected tropical diseases: is the G8 Hokkaido Toyako 2008 Summit ready? *PLOS NEGLECTED TROPICAL DISEASES* 2008; 2: e220.

Bethony JM, Simon G, Diemert DJ, Parenti D, Desrosiers A, Schuck S, Fujiwara R, Santiago H, Hotez PJ. Randomized placebo-controlled, double-blind trial of the Na-ASP-2 Hookworm Vaccine in unexposed adults. *VACCINE* 2008; 26: 2408-17.

Hotez PJ. Stigma: the stealth weapon of the NTD. *PLOS NEGLECTED TROPICAL DISEASES* 2008; 2: e230.

Hotez PJ. Holidays in the sun and the Caribbean's forgotten burden of neglected tropical diseases. *PLOS NEGLECTED TROPICAL DISEASES*, 2008; 2: e239.

Hotez PJ. Neglected infections of poverty in the United States of America. *PLOS NEGLECTED TROPICAL DISEASES* 2008; 2: e256.

Ranjit N, Zhan B, Stenzel DJ, Mulvenna J, Fujiwara R, Hotez PJ, Loukas A. A family of cathepsin B cysteine proteases expressed in the gut of the human hookworm, *Necator americanus*. *MOLECULAR AND BIOCHEMICAL PARASITOLOGY* 2008; 160: 90-9.

Hotez PJ, Bethony J, Costa Oliveira S, Brindley PJ, Loukas A. A multivalent anthelmintic vaccine to prevent hookworm and schistosomiasis. *EXPERT REVIEW OF VACCINES* 2008; 7: 745-52.

Hotez PJ, Molyneux DH. Tropical anemia: one of Africa's great killers and the rationale for linking malaria and neglected tropical disease control to achieve a common goal. *PLOS NEGLECTED TROPICAL DISEASES* 2008; 2: e270.

Hotez PJ. Training the Next Generation of Global Health Scientists: *A School of Appropriate Technology for Global Health* for the New Control Tools to Combat Tropical Diseases and Promote International Development. *PLOS NEGLECTED TROPICAL DISEASES* 2008; 2: e279.

Hotez PJ, Bottazzi ME, Franco-Paredes C, Ault SK, Roses Periago M. The neglected tropical diseases of Latin America and the Caribbean: review of estimated disease burden and distribution and a roadmap for control and elimination. *PLOS NEGLECTED TROPICAL DISEASES* 2008; 2:

e300.

Brooker S, Hotez PJ, Bundy DAP. Hookworm-related anaemia among pregnant women: a systematic review. *PLOS NEGLECTED TROPICAL DISEASES* 2008; 2: e291.

Zhan B, Gupta R, Wong SPY, Bier S, Jian DS, Goud G, Hotez P. Molecular cloning and characterization of Ac-TMP-2, a tissue inhibitor of metalloproteinase secreted by *Ancylostoma caninum*. *MOLECULAR AND BIOCHEMICAL PARASITOLOGY* 2008; 162: 142-8.

Hotez PJ, Daar AS. The CNCDs and the NTDs: blurring the lines dividing noncommunicable and communicable chronic diseases. *PLOS NEGLECTED TROPICAL DISEASES* 2008; 2: e312.

Hotez PJ. Tropical diseases research: thirty years and counting. *PLOS NEGLECTED TROPICAL DISEASES* 2008; 2: e329.

Molyneux DH, Hotez PJ, Fenwick A, Newman RD, Greenwood B, Sachs J. Neglected tropical diseases and the Global Fund. *LANCET* 2009; 373: 296-7.

Hotez PJ, Thompson TG. Waging peace through neglected tropical disease control: a U.S. foreign policy for the bottom billion. *PLOS NEGLECTED TROPICAL DISEASES* 2009; 3: e346.

Ranjit N, Zhan B, Hamilton B, Stenzel D, Lowther J, Pearson M, Gorman J, Hotez P, Loukas A. Proteolytic degradation of hemoglobin in the intestine of the human hookworm *Necator americanus*. *JOURNAL OF INFECTIOUS DISEASES* 2009; 199: 904-12.

Hotez PJ. The evolving scope of PLOS Neglected Tropical Diseases. *PLOS NEGLECTED TROPICAL DISEASES* 2009; 3: e379.

Hotez PJ, Brown AS. Neglected tropical disease vaccines. *BIOLOGICALS* 2009; 37: 160-4.

Hotez PJ, Wilkins PD. Toxocariasis: America's most common neglected infection of poverty and a helminthiasis of global importance. *PLOS NEGLECTED TROPICAL DISEASES* 2009; 3: e400.

Hotez PJ. One world health: neglected tropical diseases in a flat world. *PLOS NEGLECTED TROPICAL DISEASES* 2009; 3: e405.

Hotez PJ, Fenwick A, Savioli L, Molyneux DH. Rescuing the bottom billion through neglected tropical disease control. *LANCET* 2009; 373: 1570-4.

Pearson MS, Bethony JM, Pickering DA, de Oliveira LM, Jariwala A, Santiago H, Miles AP, Zhan B, Jiang D, Ranjit N, Mulvenna J, Tribolet L, Plieskatt J, Smith T, Bottazzi ME, Jones K, Keegan B, Hotez PJ, Loukas A. An enzymatically inactivated hemoglobinase from *Necator americanus* induces neutralizing antibodies against multiple hookworm species and protects dogs against heterologous hookworm infection. *FASEB J* 2009; 23 (9): 3007-19.

Stoeber K, Molyneux D, Hotez P, Fenwick A. HIV/AIDS, schistosomiasis, and girls. *LANCET* 2009; 373: 2025-6.

Hotez PJ. Mass drug administration and the integrated control of the world's high prevalence neglected tropical diseases. *CLINICAL PHARMACOLOGY AND THERAPEUTICS* 2009; 85: 659-64.

Hotez PJ, Fenwick A, Kjetland EF. Africa's 32 cents solution for HIV/AIDS. *PLOS NEGLECTED TROPICAL DISEASES* 2009; 3: e430.

Franco-Paredes C, Bottazzi ME, Hotez PJ. Unfinished Public Health Agenda of Chagas Disease in the Era of Globalization. *PLOS NEGLECTED TROPICAL DISEASES* 2009; 3: e470.

Andrus JK, de Quadros C, Ruiz Matus C, Luciani S, Hotez P. New vaccines for developing countries. *AMERICAN JOURNAL OF LAW & MEDICINE* 2009; 35: 311-22.

Hotez PJ, Aksoy S. *PLOS Neglected Tropical Diseases: Two Years of Providing Access to Innovation for the World's Poor... and Counting*. *PLOS NEGLECTED TROPICAL DISEASES* 2009; 3: e494.

Hotez PJ, Kamath A. Neglected tropical diseases in sub-Saharan Africa: review of their prevalence, distribution and disease burden. *PLOS NEGLECTED TROPICAL DISEASES* 2009; 3: e412.

Hotez PJ. A constitutional amendment for deworming. *PLOS NEGLECTED TROPICAL DISEASES* 2009; 3: e454.

Hotez PJ, Fenwick A. Schistosomiasis in Africa: an emerging tragedy in our new global health decade. *PLOS NEGLECTED TROPICAL DISEASES* 2009; 3: e485.

Hotez PJ. The Neglected Tropical Diseases and their Devastating Health and Economic Impact on the Member Nations of the Organization of the Islamic Conference. *PLOS NEGLECTED TROPICAL DISEASES* 2009; 3: e539.

Musgrove P, Hotez PJ. Turning neglected tropical diseases to forgotten maladies. *HEALTH AFFAIRS (MILLWOOD)* 2009; 28: 1691-706.

Hotez PJ. Neglected diseases amid wealth in the United States and Europe. *HEALTH AFFAIRS (MILLWOOD)* 2009; 28: 1720-5.

Hotez PJ. Empowering women and improving female reproductive health through control of the neglected tropical diseases. *PLOS NEGLECTED TROPICAL DISEASES* 2009; 3: e559.

Hotez PJ. A plan to defeat neglected tropical diseases. *SCIENTIFIC AMERICAN* 2010; 302: 90-6.

Hotez PJ. Neglected infections of poverty among the indigenous peoples of the Arctic. *PLOS*

NEGLECTED TROPICAL DISEASES 2010; 4: e606.

Asojo OA, Goud GN, Zhan B, Orodnez K, Sedlacek M, Homma K, Deumic V, Gupta R, Brelsford Price MK, Ngamelue MN, Hotez PJ. Crystallization and preliminary X-ray analysis of Na-SAA-2 from the human hookworm parasite *Necator americanus*. *ACTA CRYSTALLOGRAPHICA SECTION F* (Structural Biology and Crystallization Communications) 2010; F66.

Zhan B, Perally S, Brophy PM, Xue J, Goud G, Liu S, Deumic V, de Oliveira LM, Bethony J, Bottazzi ME, Jiang D, Gillespie P, Xiao SH, Gupta R, Loukas A, Ranjit N, Lustigman S, Oksov Y, Hotez P. Molecular Cloning, Biochemical Characterization and Partial Protective Immunity of the Heme-binding Glutathione S-Transferases from the Human Hookworm *Necator americanus*. *INFECTION AND IMMUNITY* 2010; 78:1552-63.

Sandeep P. Kishore, Gloria Tavera, Peter J. Hotez. The Global Health Crisis and our Nation's Research Universities. *PLOS NEGLECTED TROPICAL DISEASES* 2010; 4: e635.

Hotez PJ. Peace through vaccine diplomacy. *SCIENCE* 2010; 327: 1301.

Hotez P, Stillwaggon E, McDonald M, Todman L, DiGrazia L. National summit on neglected infections of poverty in the United States [conference summary]. *EMERGING INFECTIOUS DISEASES* 2010; 16: e1.

Spiegel JM, Dharamsi S, Wasan K, Yassi A, Singer B, Hotez PJ, Hanson C, Bundy DA. Which new approaches to tackling neglected tropical diseases show promise? *PLOS MEDICINE* 2010; 5: e1000255.

Hotez PJ. Nuclear Weapons and Neglected Diseases: The "Ten Thousand to One Gap." *PLOS NEGLECTED TROPICAL DISEASES* 2010; 4: e680.

Pearson MS, Pickering DA, Tribolet L, Cooper L, Mulvenna J, Oliveira LM, Bethony JM, Hotez PJ, Loukas A. Neutralizing antibodies to the hookworm hemoglobinase *Na-APR-1*: implications for a multivalent vaccine against hookworm infection and schistosomiasis. *JOURNAL OF INFECTIOUS DISEASES* 2010; 201: 1561-9.

Hotez PJ, Pecoul B. "Manifesto" for the control and elimination of the neglected tropical diseases. *PLOS NEGLECTED TROPICAL DISEASES* 2010; 4: e718.

Hotez PJ, Ehrenberg J. Escalating the global fight against neglected tropical diseases through interventions in the Asia Pacific Region. *ADVANCES IN PARASITOLOGY* 2010; 7C2: 31-53.

Hotez PJ. A national school of tropical medicine and neglected infections of poverty. *PLOS NEGLECTED TROPICAL DISEASES* 2010; 4: e735.

Brooker S, Hotez PJ, Bundy DA. The global atlas of helminth infection: mapping the way forward in neglected tropical diseases control. *PLOS NEGLECTED TROPICAL DISEASES* 2010; 4: e779.

Sripa B, Bethony Sithithaworn P, Kaewkes S, Mairiang E, Loukas A, Mulvenna J, Laha T, Hotez PJ, Bethony PJ. Opisthorchiasis and Opisthorchis-associated cholangiocarcinoma in Thailand and Laos. *ACTA TROP* 2010; 120 Suppl. 1: S156-68.

Hotez PJ, Engels D, Fenwick A, Savioli L. Africa is desperate for praziquantel. *LANCET* 2010; 376: 496-8.

Hotez PJ. Neglected tropical disease control in the “Post-American world.” *PLOS NEGLECTED TROPICAL DISEASES* 2010; 4: e812.

Jariwala AR, Oliveira LM, Diemert DJ, Keegan B, Plieskatt JL, Periago MV, Bottazzi ME, Hotez PJ, Bethony JM. Potency testing for the experimental Na-GST-1 hookworm vaccine. *EXPERT REVIEWS OF VACCINES* 2010; 9: 1219-30.

Hotez PJ, Bethony JM, Diemert DJ, Pearson M, Loukas A. Developing vaccines to combat hookworm infection and intestinal schistosomiasis. *NATURE REVIEWS MICROBIOLOGY* 2010; 8: 814-26.

Bourthy H, Dautry A, Hotez PJ, Salomon J. Rabies, still neglected after 125 years of vaccination. *PLOS NEGLECTED TROPICAL DISEASES* 2010; 4: e839.

Waldor MK, Hotez PJ, Clemens JD. A national cholera vaccine stockpile – a new humanitarian and diplomatic resource. *NEW ENGLAND JOURNAL OF MEDICINE* 2010; 363: 2279-82.

Jiang D, Zhan B, Bier S, Gillespie P, Keegan B, Bottazzi ME, Hotez P. Ac-AP-12, a novel factor Xa anticoagulant peptide from the esophageal glands of adult *Ancylostoma caninum*. *MOLECULAR AND BIOCHEMICAL PARASITOLOGY* 2011; 177 (1): 42-8.

Bethony JM, Coler RN, Guo X, Kamhawi S, Lightowlers M, Loukas A, Petri A, Reed S, Valenzuela J, Hotez PJ. Vaccines to combat the neglected tropical diseases. *IMMUNOLOGICAL REVIEWS* 2011; 239: 237-70.

Jex AR, Lim YAL, Bethony J, Hotez PJ, Young ND, Gasser RB. Soil-transmitted helminths of humans in Southeast Asia – towards integrated control. *ADVANCES IN PARASITOLOGY* 2011; 74: 231-65.

Hotez PJ. America’s most distressed areas and their neglected infections: the United States Gulf Coast and the District of Columbia. *PLOS NEGLECTED TROPICAL DISEASES* 2011; 5: e843.

Hotez PJ. Neglected tropical diseases in the Catholic world. *PLOS NEGLECTED TROPICAL DISEASES* 2011; 5: e843.

Bottazzi ME, Dumonteil E, Valenzuela J, Betancourt-Cravioto M, Tapia-Conyer R, Hotez PJ. Bridging the innovation gap for neglected tropical diseases in Mexico: capacity building for the development of new antipoverity vaccines. *BOLETIN MEDICO DE HOSPITAL DE MEXICO* 2011; 68: 130-8.

Alexander N, Cundill B, Sabatelli L, Bethony JM, Diemert D, Hotez P, Smith PG, Rodrigues LC, Brooker S. Selection and quantification of infection endpoints for trials against intestinal helminths. *VACCINE* 2011; 29: 3686-94.

Nair SS, Bommana A, Bethony JM, Lyon AJ, Oshiro K, Pakala SB, Rinaldi G, Keegan B, Lewis FA, Periago MV, Hotez PJ, Brindley PJ, Kumar R. The metastasis-associated gene (MTA1) product is an essential host regulatory factor for permissive *Schistosoma haematobium* infection, a leading global cause of chronic inflammation and human cancer. *HEPATOLOGY* 2011; 54: 285-95.

Hotez PJ. New antipoverty drugs, vaccines, and diagnostics: a research agenda for the U.S. President's Global Health Initiative (GHI). *PLOS NEGLECTED TROPICAL DISEASES* 2011; 5: e1133.

Hotez PJ, Neeraj M, Rubinstein J, Sachs DJ. Integrating neglected tropical diseases into HIV/AIDS, tuberculosis, and malaria control. *NEW ENGLAND JOURNAL OF MEDICINE* 2011; 364: 2086-9.

Hotez PJ. A handful of 'antipoverty' vaccines exist for neglected diseases, but the world's poorest billion need more. *HEALTH AFFAIRS (MILWOOD)* 2011; 30: 1080-7.

Loukas A, Gaze S, Mulvenna JP, Gasser RB, Brindley PJ, Doolan DL, Bethony JM, Jones MK, Gobert GN, Driguez P, McManus DP, Hotez PJ. Vaccinomics for the major blood feeding helminths of humans. *OMICS* 2011; 15: 567-77.

Nair SS, Bommana A, Pakala SB, Ohshiro K, Lyon AJ, Suttiprapa S, Periago MV, Laha T, Hotez PJ, Bethony JM, Sripa B, Brindley PJ, Kumar R. Inflammatory response to liver fluke *Opisthorchis viverrini* depends on host master coregulator, MTA1, a marker for parasite induced cholangiocarcinoma. *HEPATOLOGY* 2011; 54: 1388-97.

Hotez PJ. Unleashing "civilian power": a new American diplomacy through neglected tropical disease control, elimination, research, and development. *PLOS NEGLECTED TROPICAL DISEASES* 2011; 5: e1134.

Hotez PJ, Gurwith M. Europe's neglected infections of poverty. *INTERNATIONAL JOURNAL OF INFECTIOUS DISEASES* 2011; 15: e611-9.

Noblick J, Skolnik R, Hotez PJ. Linking global HIV/AIDS treatments with national programs for the control and elimination of the neglected tropical diseases. *PLOS NEGLECTED TROPICAL DISEASES* 2011; 5: e1022.

Hotez PJ, Alibek K. Central Asia's hidden burden of neglected tropical diseases. *PLOS NEGLECTED TROPICAL DISEASES* 2011; 5: e1224.

Lobo DP, Velayudhan R, Chatterjee P, Kohl H, Hotez PJ. The neglected tropical diseases of India and South Asia: review of their prevalence, distribution, and control or elimination. *PLOS NEGLECTED TROPICAL DISEASES* 2011; 5: e1222.

Xue J, Zhan B, Jian G, he N, Qiang HQ, Hotez P, Xiao SH. Acquired hookworm immunity in the

golden hamster (*Mesocricetus auratus*) elicited by living *Necator americanus* third-stage infective larvae. *EXPERIMENTAL PARASITOLOGY* 2011; 130 (1): 6-12.

Schneider B, Jariwala AR, Periago MV, Gazzinelli MF, Bose SN, Hotez PJ, Diemert DJ, Bethony JM. A history of hookworm vaccine development. *HUMAN VACCINES* 2011; 7 (11): 1234-44.

Hotez PJ, Goraleski K. Neglected tropical diseases and the 2012 U.S. Presidential Election. *PLOS NEGLECTED TROPICAL DISEASES* 2011; 5: e1431.

Hotez PJ, Aksoy S. An interfaith dialogue on the neglected tropical diseases. *PLOS NEGLECTED TROPICAL DISEASES* 2011; 5: e1240.

Hotez PJ. Enlarging the “audacious goal”: Elimination of the world’s high prevalence neglected tropical diseases. *VACCINE* 2011; 29S: D104-10.

Hotez PJ, Savioli L, Fenwick A. Neglected tropical diseases of the Middle East and North Africa: Review of their prevalence, distribution, and opportunities for control. *PLOS NEGLECTED TROPICAL DISEASES* 2012; 6: e1475.

Pearson MS, Pickering DA, Tribolet L, McSorley HJ, Bethony JM, Dougall AM, Hotez PJ, Loukas A. Enhanced protective efficacy of chimeric forms of the schistosomiasis vaccine antigen *Sm-TSP-2*. *PLOS NEGLECTED TROPICAL DISEASES* 2012; 6: 1564.

Hotez PJ, Bottazzi ME, Dumonteil E, Kamhawi E, Valenzuela J, Ortega J, Ponce de Leon Rosales S, Betancourt Cravioto M, Tapia-Conyer R. Texas and Mexico: Sharing a Legacy of Poverty and Neglected Tropical Diseases. *PLOS NEGLECTED TROPICAL DISEASES* 2012; 6: e1497.

Molyneux D, Malecela M, Savioli L, Fenwick A, Hotez P. Will increased funding for neglected tropical diseases really make poverty history? authors' reply. *LANCET* 2012; 379: 1098-100.

Mathias DK, Plieskatt JL, Armistead JS, Bethony JM, Abdul-Majid KB, McMillan A, Angov E, Aryee MJ, Zhan B, Gillespie P, Jariwala AR, Rezende W, Bottazzi ME, Scorpio DG, Hotez PJ, Dinglasan RR. Expression, immunogenicity, histopathology, and potency of a mosquito-based malaria transmission-blocking recombinant vaccine. *INFECTION AND IMMUNITY* 2012; 80: 1606-14.

Moolani Y, Bukhman G, Hotez PJ. Neglected tropical diseases as hidden causes of cardiovascular disease. *PLOS NEGLECTED TROPICAL DISEASES* 2012; 6: e1499.

Hotez PJ, Dumonteil E, Woc-Colburn L, Serpa-Alvarez JA, Bezek S, Edwards MS, Hallmark CJ, Musselwhite LW, Flink BJ, Bottazzi ME. Chagas disease: the new HIV/AIDS of the Americas. *PLOS NEGLECTED TROPICAL DISEASES* 2012; 6: e1498.

Hotez PJ. American Society of Tropical Medicine and Hygiene Presidential Address. The four horsemen of the apocalypse: tropical medicine in the fight against plague, death, famine, and war. *AMERICAN JOURNAL OF TROPICAL MEDICINE AND HYGIENE* 2012; 87: 3-10.

Dandara C, Adebamowo C, de Vries J, Dove ES, Fisher E, Gibbs RA, Hotez PJ, Kickbusch I, Knoppers BM, Masellis M, Oestergaard MZ, Pang T, Rotimi CN. An idea whose time has come? An African foresight observatory on genomics medicine and data-intensive global science. *CURRENT PHARMACOGENOMICS AND PERSONALIZED MEDICINE* 2012; 10: 7-15.

Plieskatt JL, Rezende WC, Olsen CM, Trefethen JM, Joshi SB, Middaugh CR, Hotez PJ, Bottazzi ME. Advances in vaccines against neglected tropical diseases. Enhancing physical stability of a recombinant hookworm vaccine through biophysical and formulation studies. *HUMAN VACCINES AND IMMUNOTHERAPEUTICS* 2012; 8: 765-76.

Hotez PJ, Asojo O, Adesina A. Nigeria: 'Ground zero' for the neglected tropical diseases. *PLOS NEGLECTED TROPICAL DISEASES* 2012; 6: e1600.

Goud GN, Deumic V, Gupta R, Brelsford J, Zhan B, Gillespie P, Rezende W, Plieskatt JI, Hotez PJ, Bottazzi ME. Expression, purification, and molecular analysis of the *Necator americanus* glutathione S-transferase (Na-GST-1): a production process developed for a lead candidate recombinant hookworm vaccine antigen. *PROTEIN EXPRESSION AND PURIFICATION* 2012; 83: 145-51.

Diemert DJ, Pinto AG, Freire J, Jariwala A, Hamilton RG, Periago MV, Loukas A, Tribolet L, Mulvenna J, Correa-Oliveira R, Hotez PJ, Bethony JM. Generalized urticaria induced by the Na-ASP-2 hookworm vaccine – implications for the development of vaccines against helminths. *JOURNAL OF ALLERGY AND CLINICAL IMMUNOLOGY* 2012; 130: 169-76.

Pearson MS, Tribolet L, Cantacessi C, Periago MV, Valerio MA, Jariwala AR, Hotez P, Diemert D, Loukas A, Bethony J. Molecular mechanisms of hookworm disease: stealth, virulence, and vaccines. *JOURNAL OF ALLERGY AND CLINICAL IMMUNOLOGY* 2012; 130: 13-21.

Zhan B, Santiago H, Keegan B, Gillespie P, Xue J, Bethony J, de Oliveira LM, Jiang D, Diemert D, Xiao SH, Jones K, Feng X, Hotez PJ, Bottazzi ME. Fusion of Na-ASP-2 with human immunoglobulin Fc γ abrogates histamine release from basophils sensitized with anti-Na-ASP-2 IgE. *PARASITE IMMUNOLOGY* 2012; 34: 404-11.

Barry MA, Bezek S, Serpa-Alvarez J, Hotez PJ, Woc-Colburn L. Neglected infections of poverty in Texas and the United States: management and treatment options. *CLINICAL PHARMACOLOGY AND THERAPEUTICS* 2012; 92: 170-81.

Lee BY, Bacon KM, Wateska AR, Bottazzi ME, Dumonteil E, Hotez PJ. Modeling the economic value of a Chagas' disease therapeutic vaccine. *HUMAN VACCINES AND IMMUNOTHERAPEUTICS* 2012; 8: 1-9.

Hotez PJ. Fighting neglected tropical diseases in the southern United States. *BMJ* 2012; 345: e6112.

Hotez PJ, Aksoy S. Now we are six. *PLOS NEGLECTED TROPICAL DISEASES* 2012; 6: e1862.

Dumonteil E, Bottazzi ME, Zhan B, Heffernan MJ, Jones K, Valenzuela J, Kamhawi S, Ortega J, Ponce de Leon Rosales S, Lee BY, Bacon KM, Fleischer B, Slingsby BT, Betancourt Cravioto M, Tapia-Conyer R, Hotez PJ. Accelerating the development of a therapeutic vaccine for human Chagas disease: Rationale and prospects. *EXPERT REVIEW OF VACCINES* 2012; 11: 1043-55.

Bacon KM, Hotez PJ, Kruchten SD, Kamhawi S, Bottazzi ME, Valenzuela JG, Lee BY. The Potential Economic Value of a Cutaneous Leishmaniasis Vaccine in Seven Endemic Countries in the Americas. *VACCINE* 2012; 31: 480-6.

Hotez PJ. Engaging a rising China through neglected tropical diseases. *PLOS NEGLECTED TROPICAL DISEASES* 2012; 6: e1599.

Jiang S, Bottazzi ME, Du L, Lustigman S, Tseng C-TK, Curti E, Jones K, Zhan B, Hotez PJ. Roadmap to developing a recombinant coronavirus S protein receptor-binding domain (RBD-S) vaccine for severe acute respiratory syndrome (SARS). *EXPERT REVIEW OF VACCINES* 2012; 11: 1405-13.

Lozano R, Naghavi M, Foreman K....Hotez PJ, et al. Global and regional mortality from 235 causes of death for 20 age groups in 1990 and 2010: a systematic analysis for the Global Burden of Diseases Study 2010. *LANCET* 2012; 380: 2095-128.

Vos T, Flaxman AD, Naghavi M....Hotez PJ, et al. Years lived with disability (YLDs) for 1160 sequelae of 289 diseases and injuries 1990-2010: a systematic analysis for the Global Burden of Disease Study 2010. *LANCET* 2012; 380: 2163-96.

Murray CJL, Vos T, Lozano R....Hotez PJ, et al. Disability-adjusted life years (DALYs) for 291 diseases and injuries in 21 regions, 1990-2010: a systematic analysis for the Global Burden of Disease Study 2010. *LANCET* 2012; 380: 2197-223.

Sanghvi MM, Hotez PJ, Fenwick A. Neglected Tropical Diseases as Hidden Causes of Chronic Liver Disease: The Case of Schistosomiasis and Hepatitis C Co-infections in Egypt. *LIVER INTERNATIONAL* 2013; 33: 165-8.

Kline K, McCarthy J, Pearson M, Loukas A, Hotez PJ. Neglected tropical diseases of Oceania: review of their prevalence, distribution, and opportunities for control. *PLOS NEGLECTED TROPICAL DISEASES* 2013; 7: e1755.

Lee BY, Bacon KM, Bottazzi ME, Hotez PJ. The global economic burden of Chagas disease: a computational simulation model. *LANCET INFECTIOUS DISEASES* 2013; 13 (4): 342-8.

Hotez PJ, Dumonteil E, Heffernan MJ, Bottazzi ME. Innovation for “the bottom 100 million”: eliminating neglected tropical diseases in the Americas through mass drug administration and new vaccines for hookworm and Chagas disease. *Hot topics in Infection and Immunity in Children* 9. *ADVANCES IN EXPERIMENTAL MEDICINE AND BIOLOGY* 2013; 764: 1-12.

Hotez PJ, Papageorgious TD. A new European neglected diseases center for Greece? *PLOS NEGLECTED TROPICAL DISEASES* 2013; 7: e1757.

Barry MA, Weatherhead JE, Hotez PJ, Woc-Colburn L. Childhood parasitic infections endemic to the United States. *PEDIATRICS CLINICS OF NORTH AMERICA* 2013; 60: 471-85.

Hotez PJ. The disease next door. *FOREIGN POLICY* 2013, March 25, 2013.

Brindley PJ, Hotez PJ. Break out: Urogenital schistosomiasis and *Schistosoma haematobium*. infection in the post-genomic era. *PLOS NEGLECTED TROPICAL DISEASES* 2013; 7: e1961.

Hotez PJ, Diemert D, Bacon K, Beaumier C, Bethony JM, Bottazzi ME, Brooker S, Coutu AR, de Silva Freire M, Homma A, Lee B, Loblack M, Loukas A, Morel C, Correa Oliveira R, Russell PK. The human hookworm vaccine. *VACCINE* 2013; 315: B227-32.

Ozdemir V, Badr KF, Dove ES, Endrenyi L, Geraci CJ, Hotez PJ, Milius N, Neves-Pereira M, Pang T, Rotimi CN, Sabra R, Sarkissian CN, Srivastava S, Tims H, Zgheib NK, Kickbusch I. Crowd-funded micro-grants for genomics and “big data”: an actionable idea connecting small (artisan) science, infrastructure science and citizen philanthropy. *OMICS* 2013; 17: 161-72.

Beaumier C, Gillespie P, Hotez PJ, Bottazzi ME. New vaccines for parasitic and related neglected tropical diseases. *TRANSLATIONAL RESEARCH* 2013; 162 (3): 144-55.

Andrus J, Bottazzi ME, Chow J, Goraleski KA, Fisher-Hoch S, Lambuth JK, Lee BY, Margolis H, McCormick J, Melby P, Murray KO, Rico-Hesse R, Valenzuela JG, Hotez PJ. Ears of the armadillo: global health research and neglected diseases in Texas. *PLOS NEGLECTED TROPICAL DISEASES* 2013; 7: e2021.

Barry MA, Simon G, Mistry N, Hotez PJ. Global trends in neglected tropical disease control and elimination: impact on child health. *ARCHIVES OF DISEASES IN CHILDHOOD* 2013; 98 (8): 635-41.

Rimoin A, Hotez PJ. NTDs in the heart of darkness: Congo’s unknown burden of neglected tropical diseases. *PLOS NEGLECTED TROPICAL DISEASES* 2013; 7: e2118.

Curti E, Kwityn C, Zhan B, Gillespie P, Brelsford J, Deumic V, Plieskatt J, Rezende WC, Tsao E, Kampanayil B, Hotez PJ, Bottazzi ME. Expression at a 20L scale and purification of the extracellular domain of the *Schistosoma mansoni* TSP-2 recombinant protein: A vaccine candidate for human intestinal schistosomiasis. *HUMAN VACCINES AND IMMUNOTHERAPEUTICS* 2013; 9 (11): 2342-50.

Cheng BW, Curti E, Rezende WC, Kwityn C, Zhan B, Gillespie P, Plieskatt J, Joshi SB, Volkin DB, Hotez PJ, Middaugh CR, Bottazzi ME. Biophysical and formulation studies of the *Schistosoma mansoni* TSP-2 extracellular domain recombinant protein, a lead vaccine candidate antigen for intestinal schistosomiasis. *HUMAN VACCINES AND IMMUNOTHERAPEUTICS*

2013; 9 (11): 2351-61.

Hotez PJ, Singh S, Zhou XN. Advancing Sino-Indian cooperation to combat tropical diseases. *PLOS NEGLECTED TROPICAL DISEASES* 2013; 7: e2204.

Hotez PJ, Dumonteil E, Betancourt Cravioto M, Bottazzi ME, Tapia Conyer R, Meymandi S, Karunakara U, Ribeiro I, Cohen RM, Pecoul B. An unfolding tragedy of Chagas disease in North America. *PLOS NEGLECTED TROPICAL DISEASES* 2013; 7: e2300.

Hotez PJ. NTDs V.2.0: “Blue Marble Health” - Neglected Tropical Disease Control and Elimination in a Shifting Health Policy Landscape. *PLOS NEGLECTED TROPICAL DISEASES* 2013; 7: e2570.

Keenan JD, Hotez PJ, Amza A, Stoller NE, Gaynor BD, Porco TC, Lietman TM. Elimination and eradication of neglected tropical diseases with mass drug administrations: a survey of experts. *PLOS NEGLECTED TROPICAL DISEASES* 2013; 7: e2562.

Beaumier C, Gomez-Rubio A, Hotez PJ, Weina P. US Military Tropical medicine: extraordinary legacy, uncertain future. *PLOS NEGLECTED TROPICAL DISEASES* 2013; 7: e2448.

McCarty T, Turkeltaub J, Hotez PJ. Global progress towards eliminating gastrointestinal helminth infections. *CURRENT OPINION IN GASTROENTEROLOGY* 2014; 30: 18-24.

Hotez PJ. Pediatric tropical diseases and the world’s children living in extreme poverty. *JOURNAL OF APPLIED RESEARCH ON CHILDREN: INFORMING POLICY FOR CHILDREN AT RISK* 2013; 4 (2): Article 10.

Chen W-H, Du L, Chag SM, Ma C, Seid C, Hudspeth E, Lustigman S, Tseng C-TK, Bottazzi ME, Hotez PJ, Zhan B, Jiang S. Yeast-expressed recombinant receptor binding domain of SARS-CoV spike protein as a SARS vaccine candidate. *HUMAN VACCINES AND IMMUNOTHERAPEUTICS* 2014; 10 (3): 648-58.

Preidis GA, Keaton MA, Campeau PM, Bressard BC, Conner ME, Hotez PJ. The undernourished neonatal mouse metabolome reveals evidence of liver and biliary dysfunction, inflammation, and oxidative stress. *JOURNAL OF NUTRITION* 2014; 144 (3): 273-81.

Zhan B, Beaumier C, Neima B, Jones K, Keegan B, Bottazzi ME, Hotez PJ. Roadmap for the development of a pan-anthelmintic vaccine. *EXPERT REVIEW OF VACCINES* 2014; 13: 321-31.

Hotez PJ, Whitham M. Helminth infections: a new global women’s health agenda? *OBSTETRICS AND GYNECOLOGY* 2014; 123: 155-60.

Tang Y, Gao X, Rosa B, Abucuker S, Hallsworth-Pepin K, Martin J, Tyagi R, Heizer E Zhang Xu, Bhonagiri-Palskiar V, Minx P, Warren WC, Zhan B, Hotez PJ, Sternberg PW, Torres Gaze S, Bethony J, Ranganathan S, Rabelo EM, Felgner PL, Loukas A, Hawdon JM, Gasser RB, Wilson

RW, Mitreva M. Genome of the human hookworm *Necator americanus*. *NATURE GENETICS* 2014; 46: 261-9.

Ozdemir V, Kolker E, Hotez PJ, Mohin S, Hotez PJ, Prainsack B, Wynne B, Vayena E, Coskun Y, Dereli T, Huzair F, Borda-Rodriguez A, Bragazzi N, Faris J, Ramesar R, Wonkam A, Dandara C, Nair B, Llerena A, Kilic K, Jain R, Jaipal Reddy P, Gollapalli K, Srivastava S, Kickbusch I. Ready to put metadata on the post-2015 development agenda? Linking data publications to responsible innovation and science diplomacy. *OMICS* 2014; 18: 1-9

Hotez PJ. Aboriginal populations and their neglected tropical diseases. *PLOS NEGLECTED TROPICAL DISEASES* 2014; 8: e2286.

Tan M, Kusriastuti R, Savioli L, Hotez PJ. Indonesia: an emerging market economy beset by neglected tropical diseases. *PLOS NEGLECTED TROPICAL DISEASES* 2014; 8: e2449.

Hotez PJ, Velasquez RM, Wolf JE. Neglected tropical skin diseases: their global elimination through integrated mass drug administration? *JAMA DERMATOLOGY* 2014; 150 (5): 481-2.

Hotez PJ. Tropical medicine in the horse latitudes. *CURRENT TROPICAL MEDICINE REPORTS* 2014; 1: 3-5.

Hotez PJ. Could nitazoxanide be added to other essential medicines for integrated neglected tropical disease control and elimination? *PLOS NEGLECTED TROPICAL DISEASES* 2014; 8: e2758.

Curti E, Seid CA, Hudpeth E, Center L, Rezende W, Pollet J, Kwityn C, Hammond M, Matsunami RK, Engler DA, Hotez PJ, Bottazzi ME. Optimization and revisions of the production process of the *Necator americanus* glutathione S-transferase 1 (Na-GST-1), the lead hookworm vaccine recombinant protein candidate. *HUMAN VACCINES AND IMMUNOTHERAPEUTICS* 2014; 10 (7): 1914-25.

Gungor K, Hotez PJ, Ozdemir V, Aynacioglu S. Glaucomics: a call for systems diagnostics for 21st century ophthalmology and personalized visual health. *OMICS* 2014; 18 (5): 275-9.

Parise ME, Hotez PJ, Slutsker L. Neglected parasitic infections in the United States: needs and opportunities. *AMERICAN JOURNAL OF TROPICAL MEDICINE AND HYGIENE* 2014; 90: 783-5.

Hotez PJ, Murray KO, Buekens P. A new American underbelly of tropical diseases and poverty. *PLOS NEGLECTED TROPICAL DISEASES* 2014; 8: e2760.

Webster JP, Molyneux DH, Hotez PJ, Fenwick A. The contribution of mass drug administration to global health – past, present, and future? *PHILOSOPHICAL TRANSACTIONS OF THE ROYAL SOCIETY LONDON B* 2014; 369: 20130434.

Hotez PJ, Woc-Colburn L, Bottazzi ME. Neglected Tropical Diseases in Central America and

Panama: Review of their Prevalence, Populations at Risk, and Impact on Regional Development. *INTERNATIONAL JOURNAL FOR PARASITOLOGY* 2014; 44 (9): 597-603.

Hotez PJ. Vaccine Science Diplomacy with the Islamic Nations of North Africa, Middle East, and Central Asia. *ASM CULTURES* 2014; 1: 15-25.

Hotez PJ. The Ten Worst Global “Hotspots” for the Neglected Tropical Diseases? *PLOS NEGLECTED TROPICAL DISEASES* 2014; 8: e2496.

Hess JA, Zhan B, Bonne-Annee, Bottazzi ME, Hotez PJ, Klei TR, Lustigman S, Abraham D. Vaccines to combat river blindness: expression, selection and formulation of vaccines against infection with *Onchocerca volvulus* in a mouse model. *INTERNATIONAL JOURNAL FOR PARASITOLOGY* 2014; 44 (9): 637-46.

Chhabra S, Chieh Chang S, Nguyen HM, Huq R, Tanner MR, Londono LM, Estrada R, Dhawan V, Chauhan S, Upadhyay SK, Gindin M, Hotez PJ, Valenzuela JG, Mohanty B, Swabrick JD, Wulff H, Iadonato SP, Gutman GA, Beeton C, Pennington MW, Norton RS, Chandy SG. Kv1.3 channel-blocking immunomodulatory peptides from parasitic worms: implications for autoimmune diseases. *FASEB JOURNAL* 2014; 28: 3952-64.

Hotez PJ, Bottazzi ME, Tseng CT, Zhan B, Lustigman S, Du L, Jiang S. Calling for rapid development of a safe and effective MERS vaccine. *MICROBES AND INFECTION* 2014; 16 (7): 529-37.

Hotez PJ. Vaccine diplomacy: Historical framework and future directions. *PLOS NEGLECTED TROPICAL DISEASES* 2014; 8: e2808.

Garcia MN, Hotez PJ, Woc-Colburn L, Murray KO. Novel Mechanisms of Autochthonous and Sylvatic Transmission of Human Chagas Disease in the United States. *PARASITES AND VECTORS* 2014; 7: 311.

Hotez PJ, Basanez MG, Bourne R, Boussinesq M, Brooker S, Shah Brown A, Buckle G, Budke CM, Carabin H, Coffeng LE, Fevere EM, Furst T, Halasa YA, Keiser J, King CH, Murdoch ME, O’Hanlon S, Pion SDS, Pullan RL, Ramaiah KD, Shepard DS, Smith JL, Stolk WA, Undurraga EA, Utzinger J, Jasrasaria R, Wang M, Alvarado M, Roberts T, Bolliger I, Johns, Lozano R, Murray CJL, Naghavi M. The Global Burden of Disease Study 2010: interpretation and implications for the neglected tropical diseases. *PLOS NEGLECTED TROPICAL DISEASES* 2014; 8: e2865.

Knight JM, Zingales B, Bottazzi ME, Hotez PJ, Zhan B. Limited antigenic variation of TSA-1, a vaccine candidate for Chagas disease. *PARASITE IMMUNOLOGY* 2014; 36 (12): 708-12.

Murray CJL, Ortblad KF, Guinovart C, Lim SS, Wolock TM...Hotez PJ, et al. Global, regional, and national incidence and mortality for HIV, tuberculosis, and malaria during 1990-2013: a systematic analysis for the Global Burden of Disease Study 2013. *LANCET* 2014; 384: 1005-70.

Hotez PJ, Peiperl L. Blue marble health: a call for papers. *PLOS MEDICINE* 2014; 11: e1001682.

Rajagopal S, Hotez PJ, Bundy DA. Micronutrient supplementation and deworming in children with geohelminth infection. *PLOS NEGLECTED TROPICAL DISEASES* 2014; 8: e2920.

Hotez PJ, Fujiwara RT. Brazil's neglected tropical diseases: an overview and report card. *MICROBES AND INFECTION* 2014; 16 (8): 601-6.

Hotez PJ. Neglected infections of poverty in the United States and their effects on the brain. *JAMA PSYCHIATRY* 2014; 71 (10): 1099-100.

Lee RM, Moore LB, Bottazzi ME, Hotez PJ. Toxocariasis in North America: a systematic review. *PLOS NEGLECTED TROPICAL DISEASES* 2014; 8: e3116.

Garcia MN, Woc-Colburn L, Rossmann S, Townsend RL, Stramer SL, Bravo M, Kamel H, Beddard R, Townsend M, Oldham R, Botazzi ME, Hotez PJ, Murray KO. *Trypanosoma cruzi* screening in Texas blood donors, 2008 to 2012. *EPIDEMIOLOGY AND INFECTION* 2014; 29: 1-4.

Hotez PJ. The NTDs and Vaccine Diplomacy in Latin America: Implications for United States Foreign Policy. *PLOS NEGLECTED TROPICAL DISEASES* 2014; 8: e2922.

Hotez PJ. Neglected parasitic infections and poverty in the United States. *PLOS NEGLECTED TROPICAL DISEASES* 2014; 8: e3012.

Ndeffo Mbah ML, Skrip L, Greenhalgh S, Hotez P, Galvani AP. Impact of *Schistosoma mansoni* on Malaria Transmission in Sub-Saharan Africa. *PLOS NEGLECTED TROPICAL DISEASES* 2014; 8(10): e3234.

Garcia MN, Aguilar D, Gorchakov R, Rossmann SN, Montgomery SP, Rivera H, Woc-Colburn L, Hotez PJ, Murray KO. Evidence of autochthonous Chagas disease in southeastern Texas. *AMERICAN JOURNAL OF TROPICAL MEDICINE AND HYGIENE* 2015; 92 (2): 325-30.

Hotez PJ. Blue marble health: A new presidential roadmap for global poverty-related diseases. Research Paper. *RICE UNIVERSITY'S BAKER INSTITUTE FOR PUBLIC POLICY* 2014. <http://bakerinstitute.org/research/blue-marble-health-new-presidential-roadmap-global-poverty-related-diseases/>

Hotez PJ. Global Christianity and the neglected tropical diseases. *PLOS NEGLECTED TROPICAL DISEASES* 2014; 8: e3135.

McCarty T, Turkeltaub J, Hotez PJ. The intestinal protozoa: emerging impact on global health and development. *CURRENT OPINION IN GASTROENTEROLOGY* 2015; 31 (1): 38-44.

Curti E, Seid CA, Hudspeth E, Center L, Rezende W, Pollet J, Kwityn C, Hammond M, Matsunami

RK, Engler DA, Hotez PJ, Bottazzi M. Optimization and revision of the production process of the *Necator americanus* glutathione S-transferase 1 (Na-GST-1), the lead hookworm vaccine recombinant protein candidate. *HUMAN VACCINE AND IMMUNOTHERAPEUTICS* 2014; 10: 1914-25.

Garcia MN, Murray KO, Hotez PJ, Rossmann SN, Gorchakov R, Ontiveros A, Woc-Colburn L, Bottazzi ME, Rhodes CE, Ballantyne CM, Aguilar D. Development of Chagas cardiac manifestations among Texas blood donors. *AMERICAN JOURNAL OF CARDIOLOGY* 2015; 115 (1): 113-7.

Baring E, Hotez PJ. Yemen: Fighting neglected tropical diseases against all odds. *PLOS NEGLECTED TROPICAL DISEASES* 2014; 8: e3292.

Jiang S, Hotez PJ. Combating the emerging viral infectious diseases. *MICROBES AND INFECTION* 2014; 17 (2): 83.

Hotez PJ. The medical biochemistry of poverty and neglect. *MOLECULAR MEDICINE* 2014; 20 Suppl. 1: S31-6.

Hotez PJ, Bottazzi ME, Klei T, Abraham D, Hotez PJ. The onchocerciasis vaccine for Africa (TOVA) initiative. *PLOS NEGLECTED TROPICAL DISEASES* 2015; 9: e0003422.

Preidis G, Hotez PJ. The Newest "Omics" - Metagenomics and Metabolomics - Enter the Battle against the Neglected Tropical Diseases. *PLOS NEGLECTED TROPICAL DISEASES* 2015; 9: e0003382.

Hotez PJ, Bottazzi ME, Dumonteil E, Buekens P. The Gulf of Mexico: A "hot zone" for neglected tropical diseases? *PLOS NEGLECTED TROPICAL DISEASES* 2015; 9: e0003481.

Li MG, Hotez PJ, Vrabec JT, Donovan DT. Is Chronic Suppurative Otitis Media a Neglected Tropical Disease? *PLOS NEGLECTED TROPICAL DISEASES* 2015; 9: e0003761.

Hotez PJ, Herricks JR. Helminth Elimination in the Pursuit of Sustainable Development Goals: A "Worm Index" for Human Development. *PLOS NEGLECTED TROPICAL DISEASES* 2015; 9: e0003618.

Hotez PJ, Bottazzi ME, Strych U, Chang L-Y, Lim YAL, Goodenow MM, Abu-Bakar S. Neglected Tropical Diseases among the Association of Southeast Asian Nations (ASEAN): Overview and Update. *PLOS NEGLECTED TROPICAL DISEASES* 2015; 9: e0003575.

Hotez PJ. Combating Next Generation Lethal Epidemic. *SCIENCE* 2015; 348: 296-7.

Hotez PJ, Herricks JR. Helminth Elimination in the Pursuit of Sustainable Development Goals: A "Worm Index" for Human Development. *PLOS NEGLECTED TROPICAL DISEASES* 2015; 9: e0003618.

Seid CA, Curti E, Jones M, Hudspeth E, Rezende W, Pollet J, Center L, Versteeg L, Pritchard S, Musiychuk K, Yusibov V, [Hotez PJ](#), Bottazzi ME. Expression, purification and characterization of the *Necator americanus* Aspartic Protease-1 (Na-APR-1 (M74) antigen, a component of the bivalent human hookworm vaccine. *HUMAN VACCINES & IMMUNOTHERAPEUTICS* 2015.

[Hotez PJ](#). Blue marble health and “the big three diseases.” *MICROBES AND INFECTION* 17: 539-41.

Pearson MS, Jariwala AR, Abbenante G, Plieskatt J, Wilson D, Bottazzi ME, [Hotez PJ](#), Keegan B, Bethony JM, Loukas A. New tools for NTD vaccines: A case study of quality control assays for product development of the human hookworm vaccine Na-APR-1M74. *HUMAN VACCINES AND IMMUNOTHERAPEUTICS* 2015 May 4; 11(5): 1251-7.

[Hotez PJ](#). Neglected Tropical Diseases in the Ebola-affected Countries of West Africa. *PLOS NEGLECTED TROPICAL DISEASES* 2015; 9: e0003671.

Martinez-Campos V, Martinez-Vega P, Ramirez-Sierra MJ, Rosado-Vallado M, Seid CA, Hudspeth EM, Wei J, Liu Z, Kwityn C, Hammond M, Ortega-López J, Zhan B, [Hotez PJ](#), Bottazzi ME, Dumonteil E. Expression, purification, immunogenicity, and protective efficacy of a recombinant Tc24 antigen as a vaccine against *Trypanosoma cruzi* infection in mice. *VACCINE*. 2015 [Epub ahead of print]

[Hotez PJ](#). Blue Marble Health Redux: Neglected Tropical Diseases and Human Development in the Group of 20 (G20) Nations and Nigeria. *PLOS NEGLECTED TROPICAL DISEASES* 2015 Jul 28;9(7):e0003672.

[Hotez PJ](#), Peiperl L. Noncommunicable Diseases: A Globalization of Disparity? *PLOS MEDICINE* 2015 Jul 28;12(7):e1001859.

Weatherhead J, [Hotez PJ](#). Worm infections in children. *PEDIATRICS IN REVIEW* 2015; 36: 341-54.

[Hotez PJ](#). Vaccine Science Diplomacy: Expanding Capacity to Prevent Emerging and Neglected Tropical Diseases Arising from Islamic State (IS)–Held Territories. *PLOS NEGLECTED TROPICAL DISEASES* 2015; 9: w0003852.

Murray KO, Fischer RSB, Chavarria D, Duttmann C, Garcia MN, Gorchakov R, [Hotez PJ](#), Jiron W, Leibler JH, Lopez JE, Mandayam S, Maria A, Sheleby J. Mesoamerican Nephropathy: A neglected tropical disease with an infectious etiology? *MICROBES AND INFECTION* 2015; 17: 671-5.

Anderson JP, Rascoe LN, Levert K, Chastain HM, Reed MS, Rivera HN, McAuliffe I, Zhan B, Wiegand RE, [Hotez PJ](#), Wilkins PP, Pohl J, Handali S. Development of a Luminex Bead Based Assay for Diagnosis of Toxocariasis Using Recombinant Antigens Tc-CTL-1 and Tc-TES-26. *PLOS NEGLECTED TROPICAL DISEASES* 2015 9(10):e0004168

Garcia MN, Woc-Colburn L, Aguilar D, Hotez PJ, Murray KO. Historical Perspectives on the Epidemiology of Human Chagas Disease in Texas and Recommendations for Enhanced Understanding of Clinical Chagas Disease in the Southern United States. *PLOS NEGLECTED TROPICAL DISEASES* 2015; 9(11): e0003981.

Hotez PJ, Herricks JR. Impact of the Neglected Tropical Diseases on Human Development in the Organisation of Islamic Cooperation Nations. *PLOS NEGLECTED TROPICAL DISEASES* 2015; 9(11): e0003782

Epub ahead of print

GBD 2013 DALYs and HALE Colaborators, Murray CJ, Barber RM et al. Global, regional, and national disability adjusted life years (DALYs) for 306 diseases and injuries and healthy life expectancy (HALE) for 188 countries, 199-2013: quantifying the epidemiological transition. *LANCET* 2015 [Epub ahead of press]

Zhan B, Ajmera R, Geiger S, Gonçalves MT, Liu Z, Wei J, Wilkins PP, Fujiwara R, Gazzinelli-Guimaraes PH, Bottazzi ME, Hotez P. Identification of Immunodominant Antigens for the Laboratory Diagnosis of Toxocariasis. *TROPICAL MEDICINE AND INTERNATIONAL HEALTH* 2015 doi: 10.1111/tmi.12607. [Epub ahead of print]

Hotez PJ, Bottazzi ME, Strych U. New vaccines for the world's poorest people. *ANNUAL REVIEW OF MEDICINE*

Gunter SM, Jones KM, Zhan B, Essigmann HT, Murray KO, Garcia MN, Gorchakov R, Bottazzi ME, Hotez PJ, Brown EL. Identification and Characterization of the Trypanosoma cruzi B-cell Superantigen Tc24. *AMERICAN JOURNAL OF TROPICAL MEDICINE AND HYGIENE*

In Press

Hotez PJ, Pecoul B, Risal S, Boehme C, Aksoy S, Malecela M, Tapia Conyer R, Reeder J. Eliminating the neglected tropical diseases: translational science and new technologies. *PLOS NEGLECTED TROPICAL DISEASES*.

Hotez PJ, Beaumier CM, Gillespie PM, Strych U, Hayward T, Bottazzi ME. Advancing a vaccine to prevent hookworm disease and anemia. *VACCINE*

Merrifield M, Hotez PJ, Beaumier CM, Gillespie P, Strych U, Hayward T, Bottazzi ME. Advancing a vaccine to prevent schistosomiasis. *VACCINE*

Pecoul B, Batista C, Stobbaerts E, Ribeiro I, Vilasanjuan R, Gascon J, Pinazo MJ, Moriana S, Gold S, Pereiro A, Navarro M, Torrico F, Bottazzi ME, Hotez PJ. The BENEFIT trial: where do we go from here? *PLOS NEGLECTED TROPICAL DISEASES*

Hotez PJ. Souther Europe's coming plagues: vector-borne neglected tropical diseases. *PLOS NEGLECTED TROPICAL DISEASES*

Hotez PJ. The South China Sea and its neglected tropical diseases. *PLOS NEGLECTED TROPICAL DISEASES*

Submitted

Du R, Hotez PJ, Al-Salem WS, Acosta-Serrano A. Old world cutaneous leishmaniasis and Syrian and Libyan refugee crises. *PLOS NEGLECTED TROPICAL DISEASES*

Mehta P, Hotez PJ. NTD and NCD Co-morbidities: The example of dengue fever. *PLOS NEGLECTED TROPICAL DISEASES*

Jaffer A, Hotez PJ. Somalia: a nation at the cross roads of extreme poverty, conflict, and neglected tropical diseases. *PLOS NEGLECTED TROPICAL DISEASES*

Op-Ed Pieces and Editorials

Hotez PJ, Shepherd HR. How vaccines could alter the face of conflict in Asia. *SABIN VACCINE REPORT* 1998; 1:2.

Shepherd HR, Hotez PJ. Return of a vanished virus. *THE WASHINGTON POST*, September 27, 2000; 123 (No. 297): A23. Also written as: The first great terror of the 21st century. *SABIN VACCINE REPORT* Winter 2000-01; 3: 2-3.

Hotez PJ. The Other Hainan. *THE (STAMFORD) ADVOCATE*, April 10, 2001; *GREENWICH TIME*, April 10, 2001. Also: Vaccine diplomacy between U.S. and China. *NEW CANAAN ADVERTISER*, April 12, 2001.

Hotez PJ. Hookworm in the Catholic world. *SABIN VACCINE REPORT* Fall 2001; 4:2.

Hotez PJ. Did contagion help fuel the conflict in Afghanistan. *SABIN VACCINE REPORT* Spring 2002; 5 (1): 2.

Hotez PJ. Only good research can debunk vaccine link to autism. *THE (AKRON) BEACON JOURNAL*, Sunday, March 30, 2003. No link shown between vaccinations, autism. *TULSA SUNDAY WORLD*. An unfounded association is risking children's health. *ROANOKE TIMES*, April 5, 2003.

Hotez PJ. For the latest disease, a faster response. *WASHINGTON POST* (Outlook Section), April 13, 2003.

Hotez PJ. Diseases of the poor even in a rich state. *HARTFORD COURANT* (Commentary Section), July 27, 2003.

Hotez PJ, Shepherd HR. Fifty years of miracles: HR Shepherd and Peter J. Hotez Recall the Legacy of Vaccines. *PRNEWSIRE* (<http://www.prnewswire.com>), April 27, 2004.

Hotez P, Cilluffo F. Influenza and our national vaccine shortage: looking to the legacy of Dr. Vannevar Bush. *ASBURY PARK PRESS*, October 15, 2004.

Hotez P, Ottesen E. Beating back ancient scourges of the poor. *FORT WORTH STAR-TELEGRAM*, January 1, 2006.

Hotez P, Fenwick A, Molyneux D. The disabling tropical diseases the rich world ignores. *THE INDEPENDENT* (London) Special Red Issue To Fight AIDS in Africa, Edited by Bono, May 16, 2006.

Hotez PJ, Carter R. “Combating autism act” is America’s best hope for curing fastest-growing genetic disorder. *CHARLESTON GAZETTE* (WV), *REGISTER GUARD* (Eugene, OR), *BANGOR DAILY NEWS* (ME), August 18, 2006.

Raskob G, Hotez P. Sometimes bumpy road pays large dividends for health. *THE EDMOND SUN* (Edmond, OK), June 5, 2008. Development of vaccines delivers large dividends. *TULSA WORLD* (Tulsa, OK), June 8, 2008.

Hotez P. Disparity of disease: in America’s inner cities and rural areas, forgotten people suffer from forgotten ailments tied to poverty. *BALTIMORE SUN*, September 29, 2008.

Hotez P, Frens-String J. Reinventing Guantanamo. *WASHINGTON POST*, May 7, 2009.

Hotez PJ. Gandhi’s hookworms. *FOREIGN POLICY*, January 21, 2010.

Hotez P. Parasites in Paradise. *NEW YORK TIMES*, May 17, 2010.

Hotez P. Vaccines over Missiles. *OTTAWA CITIZEN*, July 12, 2010.

Hotez PJ, Ryan ET. Gulf Coast must remain vigilant for new health threat. *HOUSTON CHRONICLE*, July 18, 2010.

Hotez PJ. Clinton-Sebelius-Obama apologies are just the first step. *HUFFINGTON POST*, October 6, 2010.

Hotez PJ. War and sickness in Afghanistan. *MILLER-McCUNE*, November 3, 2010.

Hotez PJ. Diseases we can stop, but don’t. *LOS ANGELES TIMES*, December 12, 2010.

Hotez PJ. Warum wir impfstoffe als mittel der friedenspolitik nutzen sollten. *GEO*, January 1, 2011.

Hotez PJ. In India’s forgotten diseases, an opportunity. *THE HINDU*, March 8, 2011.

Pecoul B, Hotez P. Eliminate the neglect: U.S. support needed to expand assault on neglected diseases. *PLOS SPEAKING OF MEDICINE*, July 8, 2011.

Hotez PJ. School takes on ancient scourges. *HOUSTON CHRONICLE*, August 21, 2011.

Hotez P. Neglected tropical diseases deserve attention. *AUSTIN STATESMAN*, October 27, 2011.

Hotez P. A new tropical medicine clinic for ‘third world America.’ *HUFFINGTON POST*, October 27, 2011.

Hotez P. Texas and vaccine diplomacy. *TAMEST NEWSLETTER*, October 2011.

Hotez P. Engaging Iran through vaccine diplomacy. *MILLER-McCUNE*, November 30, 2011.

Brinkley W, Hotez P. American science can benefit from Texas leadership. *HOUSTON CHRONICLE*, December 18, 2011.

Hotez P, Kazura J. A military cutback we can’t afford: fighting tropical diseases. *THE ATLANTIC*, January 19, 2012.

Hotez P. The London Declaration: a tipping point for the world’s poor. *HUFFINGTON POST*, January 30, 2012.

Hotez P. Inspiring a generation of women to fight neglected tropical diseases. *HUFFINGTON POST*, March 3, 2012.

Hotez P. Saving 7 million pregnancies in Africa. *HUFFINGTON POST*, March 19, 2012.

Hotez P. The 8 cent solution to improving women’s health in Africa. *HUFFINGTON POST*, April 9, 2012.

Hotez P. For expectant mothers, Chagas disease is cause for concern. *HUFFINGTON POST*, May 2, 2012.

Hotez P. Reversing the world’s neglect of easily cured tropical diseases. *PACIFIC STANDARD MAGAZINE* (formerly Miller-McCune), May 18, 2012.

Hotez PJ, Mistry N, Fenwick A. Deworming should remain an essential cornerstone for NTD control. *PLOS SPEAKING OF MEDICINE*, July 18, 2012.

Hotez PJ. Tropical diseases: the new plague of poverty. *THE NEW YORK TIMES*, August 19, 2012.

Murray KO, Hotez PJ. Outbreak of West Nile virus should serve as wake-up call on other tropical diseases. *HOUSTON CHRONICLE*, September 2, 2012.

Hotez PJ. Campaign spending: what else can \$2 billion buy? *HUFFINGTON POST*, November 13, 2012.

Hotez PJ. Combating diseases of poverty requires joint US-Middle East effort. *GLOBALPOST*, November 19, 2012.

Hotez PJ. Polio and vaccine diplomacy in Pakistan. *HOUSTON CHRONICLE* (Baker Institute Blog), December 19, 2012.

Hotez PJ. A reunification Rx for Korea. *LOS ANGELES TIMES*, January 24, 2013.

Hotez PJ. Practicing tropical medicine in extreme poverty America (Exclusive Commentary). *SPOTLIGHT ON POVERTY AND OPPORTUNITY*, January 28, 2013.

Hotez P. Neglected tropical diseases and the new pope. *PLOS SPEAKING OF MEDICINE*, March 12, 2013.

Hotez PJ. Ending the neglected. *SCIENCE OMEGA REVIEW UK*, March 20, 2013.

Hotez PJ. Twin pillars of poverty in black America: NTDs and incarceration. *PLOS SPEAKING OF MEDICINE*, March 28, 2013.

Hotez PJ, Lane N. Where are the scientist advocates and civic-scientists? *HUFFINGTON POST SCIENCE*, April 3, 2013.

Hotez PJ. Eliminating neglect and neglected tropical diseases. *PLOS SPEAKING OF MEDICINE*, April 23, 2013.

Hotez PJ. Female genital schistosomiasis (FGS): sub-Saharan Africa's secret scourge of girls and women. *PLOS SPEAKING OF MEDICINE*, May 6, 2013.

Hotez PJ. G20's secret shame: ignoring tropical diseases among the world's profoundly poor. *GLOBAL POST*, May 17, 2013.

Hotez PJ. "Aleppo evil": the ulcer, the boil, the sandfly, and the conflict. *PLOS SPEAKING OF MEDICINE*, June 5, 2013.

Hotez PJ. China's hookworms redux. *PLOS SPEAKING OF MEDICINE*, July 3, 2013.

Hotez PJ. Another bad thing about war: insect-borne diseases. *GLOBAL POST*, July 19, 2013.

Hotez PJ. Africa's lowest cost AIDS prevention strategy? *PLOS SPEAKING OF MEDICINE*, August 1, 2013.

Hotez PJ. Arab revolutions: ignoring a potential catastrophe. *AL-JAZEERA ENGLISH*, August 16, 2013.

Hotez PJ. The long road to repair: a US national postdoc for science education and advocacy. *PLOS SPEAKING OF MEDICINE*, August 29, 2013.

Hotez P. Historical profiles in neglected tropical disease control. *PLOS SPEAKING OF MEDICINE*, October 11, 2013.

Hotez PJ. Why India and Pakistan must be united on health care. *GLOBAL POST*, October 20, 2013.

Hotez PJ, Rokni MB. Next steps in U.S.-Iran diplomacy: vaccines. *PACIFIC STANDARD*, November 6, 2013.

Hotez PJ, Bottazzi ME, Murray KO. Houston – the coming plagues. *HOUSTON CHRONICLE*, November 8, 2013.

Hotez PJ, Murray KO. Could yellow fever return to the United States? *PLOS SPEAKING OF MEDICINE*, December 5, 2013.

Hotez PJ. South Sudan's forgotten people and their forgotten diseases. *HUFFINGTON POST-THE WORLD POST*, December 31, 2013.

Hotez PJ. America's "new" diseases of poverty. *HUFFINGTON POST*, January 8, 2014.

Hotez PJ, Murray KO, Mejia R, Woc-Colburn L, Bottazzi ME. Tropical medicine mystery: something is killing young men in Central America. *PLOS SPEAKING OF MEDICINE*, January 23, 2014.

Hotez PJ. Chagas disease: urgent measures are needed. *HUFFINGTON POST*, January 28, 2014.

Hotez PJ. Science for the poor: making vaccines to combat poverty. *HUFFINGTON POST-THE WORLD POST*, February 11, 2014.

Hotez PJ. Leishmaniasis: the neglected disease of war, conflict, and human misery. *HUFFINGTON POST-THE WORLD POST*, February 25, 2014.

Hotez P. Looking for \$2 trillion. *PLOS SPEAKING OF MEDICINE*, March 4, 2014.

Hotez P. Worms. *HUFFINGTON POST*, March 25, 2014.

Hotez P. World Health Day. *HUFFINGTON POST*, April 2, 2014.

Hotez P. The elderly: a neglected population with neglected tropical diseases. *PLOS SPEAKING OF MEDICINE*, April 6, 2014.

Hotez P, Agler E. Central African Republic and its neglected tropical diseases. *HUFFINGTON*

POST, April 30, 2014.

Hotez P. The CDC's new initiative on parasitic infections. *HUFFINGTON POST*, May 8, 2014.

Hotez P and the Global Network for NTDs. Integrated Neglected Tropical Disease (NTD) Control: The Early Years. *PLOS SPEAKING OF MEDICINE*, May 13, 2014.

Hotez P and Pecoul B. Chagas Disease: A 2014 World Cup Yellow Card. *HUFFINGTON POST*, May 22, 2014.

Hotez PJ, Peiperl L. The blue marble health collection: redrawing boundaries that disease has already crossed. *PLOS SPEAKING OF MEDICINE*, May 29, 2014.

Hotez PJ, Van Leeuwen R. A new malnutrition vaccine for the world's poor. *HUFFINGTON POST*, June 25, 2014.

Hotez P. Deportations and "deadly diseases." *HUFFINGTON POST*, July 1, 2014.

Hotez P. Millennium Development Goal 6: measuring progress. *PLOS SPEAKING OF MEDICINE*, July 24, 2014.

Hotez P, Aksoy S. Reflections on feces and its synonyms. *PLOS SPEAKING OF MEDICINE*, August 12, 2014.

Hotez P, Herricks J. Venezuela: an emerging tropical disease and humanitarian emergency. *PLOS SPEAKING OF MEDICINE*, August 26, 2014.

Hotez P. Global health security and the NTDs. *PLOS SPEAKING OF MEDICINE*, September 29, 2014.

Hotez P. Ebola doesn't threaten America – other tropical diseases do. *VICE*, October 2, 2014.

Hotez P. Ebola threat highlights concerns about other tropical diseases. *HOUSTON CHRONICLE*, October 9, 2014.

Hotez P. How the science of Ebola should guide America's new Ebola Czar. *VICE*, October 22, 2014.

Hotez PJ. Experimental drugs and the ethics of fighting Ebola (Debate). *THE NEW YORK TIMES*, December 1, 2014.

Hotez PJ, Herricks J. Neglected tropical diseases that kill. *PLOS SPEAKING OF MEDICINE*, December 2, 2014.

Hotez PJ, van Leeuwen R. Sierra Leone's Hookworms. *LANCET GLOBAL HEALTH*, December

19, 2014.

Hotez PJ. Justice for all should embrace black America's neglected health disparities. *HUFFINGTON POST*, December 23, 2014.

Hotez PJ, Herricks JR. One million deaths by parasites. *PLOS SPEAKING OF MEDICINE*, January 16, 2015.

Hotez PJ. Will California measles outbreak be wake-up call? *HOUSTON CHRONICLE (PROGNOSIS)*, January 29, 2015.

Hotez PJ. We must separate fact from fiction on health. *USA TODAY*, February 9, 2015.

Hotez PJ, Van Leeuwen R. Vaccinating Against Iron-Deficiency Anemia: A New Technology For Maternal And Child Health. *HEALTH AFFAIRS*, February 19, 2015.

Hotez PJ, Herricks JR. What kills little kids? *PLOS SPEAKING OF MEDICINE*, February 24, 2015.

Hotez PJ. "Vaccine hesitancy": the PLOS Currents collection. *PLOS SPEAKING OF MEDICINE*, February 25, 2015.

Hotez PJ. Chagas disease: the new numbers. *PLOS SPEAKING OF MEDICINE*, March 3, 2015.

Hotez PJ. Boko Haram and Africa's neglected tropical diseases. *PLOS SPEAKING OF MEDICINE*, March 12, 2015.

Hotez P, Mistry N. The planet's children and their neglected tropical diseases. *HEALIO – INFECTIOUS DISEASES OF CHILDREN*, June 2015.

Hotez PJ, Mistry N. Sustainable Development Goals must tackle neglected tropical diseases. *SKOLL WORLD FORUM* August 10, 2015

Hotez PJ, Matthews K, Herricks J. The U.S. and Mexico: Addressing a shared legacy of neglected tropical diseases and poverty *HOUSTON CHRONICLE* September 28, 2015

Hotez PJ. How 2015 Nobel Prize drug might rid Africa of ancient scourges *THE CONVERSATION AFRICA* October 7, 2015

Hotez PJ. A new wave of diseases threatens Southern Europe and Middle East. *WASHINGTON POST* October 23, 2015

Hotez PJ. Without immunization, Texas could see a return of the plagues. *TEXAS TRIBUNE (TRIBTALK)* October 27, 2015

Other Guest Blogs

Hotez PJ. Eliminating Neglected Tropical Diseases. *TAVIS SMILEY*, June 17, 2010.

Hotez PJ. Eliminating Neglected Tropical Diseases. *RAISING MALAWI*, July 12, 2010.

Hotez PJ. Neglected Tropical Diseases Part II: Infections in the U.S. *TAVIS SMILEY*, July 27, 2010.

Hotez PJ. Why neglected tropical diseases need a renewed focus. *BILL & MELINDA GATES FOUNDATION BLOG*, October 14, 2010.

Hotez P. America's neglected infections of poverty. *SCIENCE PROGRESS*, December 13, 2010.

Hotez P. Nurturing the seeds of democracy in Burma. *END THE NEGLECT*, December 2, 2011.

Hotez P. What is Guanarito virus? *BCM MOMENTUM*, March 26, 2013.

Hotez P. A first glimpse of the armadillo's ears. *TAMEST Blog*, July 8, 2013.

Hotez P, Bottazzi ME. Vaccine nation: 10 most important diseases without a vaccine. *BCM MOMENTUM*, September 3, 2013.

Hotez PJ. Closing the "10-90 Gap": neglected disease research at Baylor College of Medicine and Texas Children's Hospital. *BCM FROM THE LABS*, February 3, 2014.

Hotez PJ. Thoughts on world autism awareness day. *BCM MOMENTUM* April 2, 2014.

Hotez PJ. Immunization Heroes: Dr Peter Hotez. MOMmunizations, *THE IMMUNIZATION PARTNERSHIP*, May 6, 2014.

Hotez PJ. Getting ready for summer 'arbovirus' season in Houston. *BCM MOMENTUM*, April 7, 2015.

Hotez PJ. Protecting kids: my experience with vaccine refusal and autism awareness. *PATH-Sabin Blog*, April 15, 2015.

Hotez PJ. Expert answers questions about MERS, *BCM MOMENTUM*, June 11, 2015.

Hotez PJ. My activities as United States Science Envoy, *TAMEST Blog*, June 17, 2015

Hotez PJ. Peter hotez answers ur questions regarding the worm index and 'blue marble health', *BUGBITTEN, BIOMEDCENTRAL*, June 23, 2015

Hotez PJ. Global health the next generation. *WASHINGTON UNIVERSITY ST LOUIS INSTITUTE OF PUBLIC HEALTH*, September 16, 2015

Hotez PJ. Myths about autism and vaccine spacing. *BCM MOMENTUM* September 30, 2015

Hotez PJ. What you need to know about the kissing bug and Chagas disease. *BCM MOMENTUM* Nov 30, 2015

Hotez PJ, Murray KO. Zika virus: what does it mean for Texas and the Gulf Coast? *BCM MOMENTUM* December 18, 2015

Book Chapters (62)

Hotez P, Hawdon J, Cappello M. Molecular mechanisms of invasion by *Ancylostoma* hookworms. In *MOLECULAR APPROACHES TO PARASITOLOGY*. Boothroyd J, Komuniecki R eds. Wiley-Liss, Inc. 1995; pp. 21-9.

Hotez PJ. Human Hookworm Infection. In *ENTERIC INFECTION: MECHANISMS, MANIFESTATIONS AND MANAGEMENT*, Volume II: Intestinal Helminths. Farthing MJG, Keusch GT, Wakelin D eds. London: Chapman & Hall Ltd. 1995; pp. 129-50.

Hotez PJ. *Toxocara canis* infections. In *CURRENT PEDIATRIC THERAPY, 15th ED*. Burg FD, Ingelfinger JR, Wald ER, Polin RA eds. Philadelphia: W.B. Saunders Company 1995; pp. 683-4.

Hotez PJ. Nematode Infections. In *THE PRACTICE OF PEDIATRIC INFECTIOUS DISEASES*. Jenson HB, Baltimore RS eds. New York: Appleton & Lange 1995; pp. 483-502.

Hotez PJ. Trematode Infections. In *THE PRACTICE OF PEDIATRIC INFECTIOUS DISEASES*. Jenson HB, Baltimore RS eds. New York: Appleton & Lang 1995; pp. 503-8.

Hotez PJ. Cestode Infections. In *THE PRACTICE OF PEDIATRIC INFECTIOUS DISEASES*. Jenson HB, Baltimore RS eds. New York: Appleton & Lang 1995; pp. 509-16.

Hotez PJ. Hookworm Infections. In *INFECTIONS OF THE GASTROINTESTINAL TRACT*. Blaser MJ, Smith PD, Ravdin JI, Greenberg H, Guerrant R eds. New York: Raven Press 1995; pp. 1189-96.

Hotez PJ. Human parasites and their vectors (Chapter 269). In *PRINCIPLES AND PRACTICE OF PEDIATRIC INFECTIOUS DISEASES*. Long SS, Prober CG, Pickering LK eds. Churchill Livingstone 1997; pp. 1367-8.

Cappello M, Hotez PJ. Intestinal Nematodes (Chapters 289). In *PRINCIPLES AND PRACTICE OF PEDIATRIC INFECTIOUS DISEASES*. Long SS, Prober CG, Pickering LK eds. Churchill Livingstone 1997; pp. 1459-68.

Cappello M, Hotez PJ. *Strongyloides* and *Capillaria* (Chapter 30). In *TOPLEY & WILSON'S MICROBIOLOGY AND MICROBIAL INFECTIONS, 9th ED*. Collier L ed. Edward Arnold 1998; pp. 585-96.

Hotez PJ, Strickland A. *Entamoeba histolytica* (Chapter 209). In *TEXTBOOK OF PEDIATRIC INFECTIOUS DISEASES, 4th ED.* Feigin R, Cherry J eds. W.B. Saunders Company 1998; pp. 2389-97.

Hotez PJ. *Blastocystis hominis* (Chapter 210). In *TEXTBOOK OF PEDIATRIC INFECTIOUS DISEASES, 4th ED.* Feigin R, Cherry J eds. W.B. Saunders Company 1998; pp. 2397-8.

Hotez PJ. *Entamoeba coli* (Chapter 211). In *TEXTBOOK OF PEDIATRIC INFECTIOUS DISEASES, 4th ED.* Feigin R, Cherry J eds. W.B. Saunders Company 1998; p. 2399.

Hotez PJ, Katz M. Parasitic Nematode Infections (Chapter 224). In *TEXTBOOK OF PEDIATRIC INFECTIOUS DISEASES, 4th ED.* Feigin R, Cherry J eds. W.B. Saunders Company 1998; pp. 2499-513.

Hotez PJ. Hookworms. In *CURRENT PEDIATRIC THERAPY, 16th ED.* Burg FD, Wald ER, Ingelfinger JR, Polin RA eds. W.B. Saunders Company 1999; pp. 166-7.

Hotez PJ. Parasitic Disease Vaccines (Chapter 40). In *VACCINES, 3rd ED.* Plotkin SA, Orenstein W eds. Saunders 1999; pp. 983-6.

Hotez PJ. Hookworm Infections (Chapter 91). In *TROPICAL INFECTIOUS DISEASES.* Guerrant R, Weller P eds. Churchill Livingstone 1999; pp 966-74.

Hotez PJ. Hookworms (Chapter 283). In *NELSON TEXTBOOK OF PEDIATRICS, 16th ED.* Behrman RE, Kliegman RM, Jenson H eds. W.B. Saunders 2000; pp. 1065-7.

Hotez PJ. The other enteric protozoa: *Blastocystis hominis*, *Entamoeba coli* and *Dientamoeba fragilis*. In *SEMINARS IN PEDIATRIC INFECTIOUS DISEASES.* Feigin R ed. Special Issue on Parasitic Diseases. Hotez PJ, Krause P eds. W.B. Saunders 2000; 11: pp. 178-81.

Hotez PJ. Pediatric geohelminth infections. In *SEMINARS IN PEDIATRIC INFECTIOUS DISEASES.* Feigin R ed. Special Issue on Parasitic Diseases. Hotez PJ, Krause P eds. W.B. Saunders 2000; 11: pp. 236-44.

Sharghi N, Schantz P, Hotez PJ. Toxocariasis: an occult cause of childhood neuropsychological deficits and asthma? In *SEMINARS IN PEDIATRIC INFECTIOUS DISEASES.* Feigin R ed. Special Issue on Parasitic Diseases. Hotez PJ, Krause P eds. W.B. Saunders 2000; 11: pp. 257-60.

Hotez PJ. Hookworm infections (Chapter 84). In *ESSENTIALS OF TROPICAL INFECTIOUS DISEASES.* Guerrant R, Weller P, Walker DH eds. Harcourt Health Sciences 2001; pp. 458-64.

Hotez PJ. Nematode Infections (Chapter 42). In *THE PRACTICE OF PEDIATRIC INFECTIOUS DISEASES, 2ND ED.* Jenson HB, Baltimore RS eds. W.B. Saunders 2002; pp. 504-20.

Hotez PJ. Cestode Infections (Chapter 44). In *THE PRACTICE OF PEDIATRIC INFECTIOUS DISEASES, 2ND ED.* Jenson HB, Baltimore RS eds. W.B. Saunders 2002; pp. 525-32.

Hotez PJ. Trematode Infections (Chapter 43). In *THE PRACTICE OF PEDIATRIC INFECTIOUS DISEASES, 2ND ED*. Jenson HB, Baltimore RS eds. W.B. Saunders 2002; pp. 521-4.

Hotez PJ. Hookworms. In *GELLIS & KAGAN'S CURRENT PEDIATRIC THERAPY, 17th ED*. Burg FD, Ingelfinger JR, Polin RA, Gershon AA eds. Philadelphia: WB Saunders 2002; pp. 173-4.

Gaebler JW, Kleiman MB, Hotez PJ. Toxocariasis. In *GELLIS & KAGAN'S CURRENT PEDIATRIC THERAPY, 17th ED*. Burg FD, Ingelfinger JR, Polin RA, Gershon AA eds. Philadelphia: WB Saunders 2002; pp. 175-7.

Dobardzic R, Hotez PJ, Dobardzic A. Hookworms (*Ancylostoma* and *Necator*). In *ANTIMICROBIAL THERAPY AND VACCINES*. Weber R ed. 2002.

Hotez PJ. Hookworms (*Ancylostoma* and *Necator americanus*). In *NELSON TEXTBOOK OF PEDIATRICS*. Behrman RE, Kliegman RM, Jenson RB eds. 2002.

Hotez PJ. Hookworm infections (Chapter 68). In *INFECTIONS OF THE GASTROINTESTINAL TRACT, 2nd ED*. Blaser MJ, Smith PD, Ravdin JI, Greenberg HB, Guerrant RL eds. New York: Raven Press 2002.

Cappello M, Hotez PJ. Intestinal nematodes (Chapter 289). In *PRINCIPLES AND PRACTICES OF PEDIATRIC INFECTIOUS DISEASES, 2nd ED*. Long S, Pickering L, Prober C eds. WB Saunders Co. 2003; pp. 1331-40.

Gauthier JL, Gupta A, Hotez PJ. Stealth parasites: the under appreciated burden of parasitic zoonoses in North America. In *WORLD CLASS PARASITES: VOLUME 6, NORTH AMERICAN PARASITIC ZOOSES*. Richardson DJ, Krause PJ eds.; Black J, Seed JR series eds. Kluwer Academic Publishers, Norwell, Massachusetts 2003; pp. 1-21.

Hotez PJ. Classification of parasites (Chapter 270). In *PRINCIPLES AND PRACTICES OF PEDIATRIC INFECTIOUS DISEASES, 2nd ED*. Long S, Pickering L, Prober C eds. WB Saunders Co. 2003; pp. 1259-60.

Wilfert C, Hotez PJ. Tetanus (lockjaw) and neonatal tetanus. In *KRUGMAN'S INFECTIOUS DISEASES OF CHILDREN, 11th ED*. Katz S, Gershon AA, Hotez PJ eds. Harcourt 2004; pp. 655-62.

Hotez PJ. Helminth Infections. In *KRUGMAN'S INFECTIOUS DISEASES OF CHILDREN, 11th ED*. Katz S, Gershon AA, Hotez PJ eds. Harcourt 2004; pp. 227-38.

Hotez PJ, Bethony JM. Parasitic disease vaccines (Chapter 48). In *VACCINES, 4th EDITION*. Plotkin SA, Orenstein WA eds. Saunders 2004; pp. 1291-7.

Hotez PJ, Zhan B, Loukas A, Bethony JM, Ashcom J, Ghosh K, Hawdon JM, Brandt W, Russell PK. Vaccines against human hookworm disease (Chapter 77). In *NEW GENERATION VACCINES, 3rd ED, REVISED AND EXPANDED*. Levine MM, Kaper JB, Rappuoli R, Liu M, Good M eds. New

York: Marcel Dekker 2004; pp. 937-51.

Hotez PJ, Strickland A. *Entamoeba histolytica* (Chapter 209). In *TEXTBOOK OF PEDIATRIC INFECTIOUS DISEASES, 5th ED.* Feigin R, Cherry J, Demmler G, Kaplan S eds. Elsevier 2004; pp. 2660-8.

Hotez PJ. *Blastocystis hominis* (Chapter 210). In *TEXTBOOK OF PEDIATRIC INFECTIOUS DISEASES, 5th ED.* Feigin R, Cherry J, Demmler G, Kaplan S eds. Elsevier 2004; pp. 2669-70.

Hotez PJ. *Entamoeba coli* (Chapter 211). In *TEXTBOOK OF PEDIATRIC INFECTIOUS DISEASES, 5th ED.* Feigin R, Cherry J, Demmler G, Kaplan S eds. Elsevier 2004; p. 2671.

Hotez PJ, Katz M. Parasitic Nematode Infections (Chapter 224). In *TEXTBOOK OF PEDIATRIC INFECTIOUS DISEASES, 5th ED.* Feigin R, Cherry J, Demmler G, Kaplan S eds. Elsevier 2004; pp. 2782-96.

Hotez PJ. Hookworm in the Americas: progress in the development of an anti-hookworm vaccine. In *VACCINES & PREVENTING DISEASE PROTECTING HEALTH.* deQuadros CA ed. PanAmerican Health Organization 2004; pp. 213-22.

Cappello M, Hotez PJ. Strongyloides and Capillaria (Chapter 35). In *TOPLEY & WILSON'S MICROBIOLOGY & MICROBIAL INFECTIONS, 10th ED, Parasitology.* Cox FEG, Wakelin D, Gillespie SH, Despommier D eds. London, Hodder Arnold 2005; pp. 737-49.

Hotez PJ, Bundy DAP, Beegle, K, Brooker S, Drake L, DeSilva N, Montresor A, Engles D, Jukes M, Chitsulo L, Chow J, Laximinarayan R, Michaud CM, Bethony JM, Oliveira R, Xiao SH, Fenwick A, Savioli L. Helminth Infections: Soil-transmitted helminth infections and schistosomiasis (Chapter 24). In *DISEASE CONTROL PRIORITIES IN DEVELOPING COUNTRIES, 2nd ED.* WHO, World Bank, NIH, Oxford University Press 2006; pp. 467-82.

Hotez PJ. Hookworm infections. In *TROPICAL INFECTIOUS DISEASES, PRINCIPLES, PATHOGENS, & PRACTICE, 2nd ED.* Guerrant RL, Walker DH, Weller PF eds. Philadelphia: Elsevier, Churchill Livingstone 2006; pp. 1265-73.

Inan M, Zhan B, Hotez PJ, Meagher M. Expression and solubility in *Pichia pastoris*. In *PICHIA PROTOCOLS, 2nd ED., VOL. 103.* Higgins DR, Cregg JM eds. Totowa, NJ: Humana Press, Inc.

Hotez PJ, Bethony J, Brooker S. Soil-transmitted helminth infections (ascariasis, trichuriasis, hookworm, enterobiasis, toxocariasis). In *CURRENT PEDIATRIC THERAPY, 18th ED.* Burg, Ingelfinger, Polin, Gershon eds. Saunders 2005; pp. 848-52.

Loukas A, Hotez PJ. Chemotherapy of helminth infections (Chapter 41). In *GOODMAN AND GILMAN'S THE PHARMACOLOGICAL BASIS OF THERAPEUTICS, 11th ED.* Brunton L, Lazo JS, Parker KL eds. 2005; pp. 1073-93.

Hotez PJ. Hookworms (*Necator americanus* and *Ancylostoma* spp) (Chapter 289). In *NELSON TEXTBOOK OF PEDIATRICS, 18th ED.* Kliegman RM, Behrman RE, Jenson HB, Stanton B eds.

Saunders/Elsevier 2007; pp. 1496-9.

Hotez PJ. Hookworm infection. In *IMMIGRANT MEDICINE*. PF Walter, E Barnett eds. Elsevier 2007; pp. 443-6.

Hotez PJ, Bethony JM. Parasitic disease vaccines (Chapter 55). In *VACCINES, 5th ED*. Plotkin S, Orenstein W, Offit P eds. Saunders Elsevier 2008; pp. 1295-300.

Hotez PJ. Classification of parasites (Chapter 257). In *PRINCIPLES AND PRACTICE OF PEDIATRIC INFECTIOUS DISEASES, 3rd ED*. SL Long, LK Pickering CG Prober eds. Churchill Livingstone, Elsevier 2008; pp. 1226-7.

Hotez PJ, Diemert D. Hookworm infection vaccines. In *VACCINES AGAINST BIOTHRREATS AND EMERGING INFECTIONS*. Stanberry LR, Barrett ADT eds. Elsevier 2009.

Hotez PJ. Parasitic nematode infections (Chapter 237). In *FEIGIN & CHERRY'S TEXTBOOK OF PEDIATRIC INFECTIOUS DISEASES, 6th ED*. Feigin RD, Cherry JD, Demmler-Harrison GJ, Kaplan SL eds. Saunders Elsevier 2009; pp. 2981-95.

Hotez PJ. Blastocystis hominis infection (Chapter 222). In *FEIGIN & CHERRY'S TEXTBOOK OF PEDIATRIC INFECTIOUS DISEASES, 6th ED*. Feigin RD, Cherry JD, Demmler-Harrison GJ, Kaplan SL eds. Saunders Elsevier 2009; pp. 2849-50.

Hotez PJ. Entamoeba coli infection (Chapter 223). In *FEIGIN & CHERRY'S TEXTBOOK OF PEDIATRIC INFECTIOUS DISEASES, 6th ED*. Feigin RD, Cherry JD, Demmler-Harrison GJ, Kaplan SL eds. Saunders Elsevier 2009; pp. 2950-1.

Hotez PJ, Brooker S, Bundy DAP. Parasitic infections (Chapter 142). In *AMERICAN ACADEMY OF PEDIATRICS TEXTBOOK OF ADOLESCENT HEALTH*. Fisher MM, Alderman EM, Kreipe RE, Rosenfeld WD eds. American Academy of Pediatrics 2010; pp. 1433-8.

Bethony JM, Bottazzi MD, Brown AS, Diemert D, Loukas A, Hotez PJ. Hookworm vaccines. In *NEW GENERATION VACCINES, 4th ED*. Levine MM, Dougan G, Good MF, Liu MA, Nable GJ, Nataro JP, Rappuoli R eds. Informa Healthcare 2009.

McCarthy J, Loukas A, Hotez PJ. Chemotherapy of helminth infections (Chapter 51). In *GOODMAN AND GILMAN'S THE PHARMACOLOGICAL BASIS OF THERAPEUTICS, 12th ED*. Brunton L, Chabner B, Knollman B eds. The McGraw-Hill Companies, Inc. 2005; pp. 1443-62.

Hotez PJ, Bethony JM. Parasitic disease vaccines (chapter 56). In *VACCINES, 6th ED*. Plotkin SA, Orenstein WA, Offit PA eds. Elsevier Sanders 2013; pp. 1154-61.

Other Reports (5)

Hotez PJ. Human hookworm infection. *NESTLE FOUNDATION ANNUAL REPORT* 2004; pp. 32-24.

Hotez PJ. Keynote address: neglected tropical diseases, *PROCEEDINGS OF THE SEVENTH GLOBAL VACCINE RESEARCH FORUM AND PARALLEL SATELLITE SYMPOSIA*, 3-6 December 2006, Bangkok, Thailand, Immunizations, Vaccines, and Biologicals, World Health Organization; pp. 51-53.

Hotez PJ. The development impact of the neglected tropical diseases (NTDs). *UNITED NATIONS POPULATIONS DIVISION, DEPARTMENT OF ECONOMIC AND SOCIAL AFFAIRS*, November 2009.

Hotez PJ, Cohen R, Mimura C, Yamada T, Hoffman SL. Strengthening mechanisms to prioritize, coordinate, finance, and execute R&D to meet health needs in developing countries. Discussion Paper, *INSTITUTE OF MEDICINE*, Washington, DC.

<http://www.iom.edu/StrengtheningMechanismsRD>, accessed February 26, 2013.

Hotez PJ. Success stories in research: reverse vaccinology, translational medicine, and implementation science. In *COHRED (COUNCIL ON HEALTH RESEARCH FOR DEVELOPMENT) COLLOQUIUM 2013: Sustainable investments into research and innovation for health*. In collaboration with the Lancet Commission on Investing in Health.

http://www.cohred.org/wp-content/uploads/2013/01/COHRED-Colloquium_Report_FINAL.pdf, accessed June 28, 2013.

Book Reviews (2)

Hotez PJ. Manual of Tropical Pediatrics. *JOURNAL OF PARASITOLOGY* 2001; 87 (3): 638.

Hotez PJ. Sickness and Wealth. *CLINICAL INFECTIOUS DISEASES* 2006; 42: 159.

Book Forewords (4)

Hotez PJ. Foreword in *PARASITIC HELMINTHS: TARGETS, SCREENS, DRUGS AND VACCINES*. Caffrey CR ed. Drug Discovery in Infectious Diseases Series. Wiley Blackwell 2012.

Hotez PJ. Foreword in *ASCARIS: THE NEGLECTED PARASITE*. Holland C ed. AP (Academic Press) 2013.

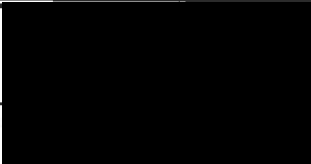
Hotez PJ. Foreword in *VIRAL INFECTIONS AND GLOBAL CHANGE*. Singh SK ed. Wiley Blackwell 2014.

Hotez PJ. Foreword in *CLINICAL CASES IN TROPICAL MEDICINE*. Rothe C ed. Elsevier Saunders 2015.

Committee on Energy and Commerce
U.S. House of Representatives
Witness Disclosure Requirement - "Truth in Testimony"
Required by House Rule XI, Clause 2(g)(5)

1. Your Name: Peter J. Hotez, MD, PhD		
2. Your Title: Dean, National School of Tropical Medicine, Baylor College of Medicine; President, Sabin Vaccine Institute; and Endowed Chair in Tropical Pediatrics, Texas Children's Hospital		
3. The Entity(ies) You are Representing: Baylor College of Medicine, Sabin Vaccine Institute and Texas Children's Hospital		
4. Are you testifying on behalf of the Federal, or a State or local government entity?	Yes	No X
5. Please list any Federal grants or contracts, or contracts or payments originating with a foreign government, that you or the entity(ies) you represent have received on or after January 1, 2013. Only grants, contracts, or payments related to the subject matter of the hearing must be listed. I have no Federal grants or contracts, or contracts or payments originating with a foreign government that me or the entities I represent relating to Zika.		
6. Please attach your curriculum vitae to your completed disclosure form.		

Signature: _____



Date: 2-26-16